

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program
2008-2019

Fiscal Year
2015



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



**DENTON COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FY2008-2019**

Opening Memo	9
Capital Improvement Program.....	11
Capital Improvement Committee.....	12
Capital Project Evaluation Questions	13
Capital Improvement Calendar	14
Court Order – Approval of Capital Improvement Program	15
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008-2019.....	16
Proposed Financing.....	24
Capital Improvement Program by Category	25
Proposed Implementation Schedule.....	26

Technology Projects

County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh.....	29
Fiber Optic Construction.....	30
Juvenile Case Management System.....	31
Data Center Completion for Precinct #3 Government Center	32
Administrative Complex Network.....	33
Tax Collection and Disbursement System.....	34
Human Resources Management System.....	35
Storage Area Network and Backup Replacement/Upgrade	36
Internet Web Site Content Management System	37
Network for New County Facilities	38
Sound System Replacement.....	39
Courts Building Data Center Renovation	40
Electronic Medical Records	41
Charlie Cole Security Electronic System Upgrade	42
Video System for Jail Expansion.....	43
Courthouse Security Improvement Project	44
Network Access Control System	45
Automated Remittance Processor Center	46
Security Electronics Upgrades – Pre-Trial Facility.....	47
Security Electronics Upgrades – Dormitory Pods.....	48
Security Electronics Upgrades – Main Jail	49
Sheriff Phone System Replacement.....	50
Radio System Modernization.....	51

Buildings/Land Projects

Loop 288 Complex – Phase I, Phase II and Phase III 55
Technology Services Garage..... 56
Jail Expansion 57
Precinct #3 Government Center – Lewisville 58
Juvenile Probation/Detention Expansion..... 59
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations 60
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement 61
HVAC Upgrade – Courthouse on the Square 62
Road and Bridge Service Center – Precinct #1 63
Sheriff’s Office Operations Center and Crime Lab 64
Carrollton Government Center Expansion..... 65
Denton County Government Center - Frisco 66
Criminal DA Facility/Parking Garage/Courts Buildout..... 67
Precinct #4 Government Center 68
Repaving and Additional Parking for Law Enforcement Center/Jail 69
The Colony Annex Roof Replacement 70
Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel..... 71
Jail Core Support Renovation 72
County Jail – Additional Jail Beds..... 73
Jail Medical Finish Out..... 74
Medical Examiner Program and Facility 75
Vehicle Maintenance Facility 76
Emergency Services Building Repair Project 77
Jail-Courthouse Detainee Transport Tunnel 78
Jail-Courthouse Detainee Transport Bridge..... 79
Emergency Services Communications Tower Lighting Project 80

County Roads / ROW

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Gravel to Pavement Projects 83
Pavement Improvement Projects 84
Bridges and Culverts..... 85
Indian Trail Reconstruction Project 86
Rock Hill Road/Arvin Hill Road 87
Ike Byrom Road Project 88
Friendship Road Culvert Replacement Project..... 89

Commissioner, Precinct #1 (continued)

Union Hill Road Improvement Project 90
Pruett Road Reconstruction 91
Sam Bass Road Reconstruction Project 92
Huling Road Culvert Replacement Project 93
Mobberly Road 94
Elm Bottom Circle Road Culvert Replacement Project 95
McReynolds Road Project 96
Gregory Road Culvert Replacement Project 97
Cole Road Culvert Replacement Project 98
Carey Road Culvert Replacement Project 99
Chisum Road - East 100
Strittmatter Road Culvert Project 101
Berend Road Drainage Improvement Project 102
Joe Allen Road 103
Boom Branch Road 104
Blackjack Road West 105
Lights Ranch Road Culvert Replacement 106
Shearer Road Culvert Project 107
Cash’s Mills Road Culvert Project 108
Old Alton Drive Culvert Project 109
Stewart Road Culvert Project 110
Warshun Road Project 111

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Country Club Road 115
Sam Reynolds Road 116
South County Line Road 117
Hilltop Road 118
A. A. Bumgarner Road 119
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative 120
Copper Canyon Road South 121
County Roads/Variou s 122
County Bridge and Drainage Projects 123

Other Roads/Approved Debt Unissued

IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Undetermined TRIP ’04 Projects 127

BSRP Road Projects

Better, Safer Roads Program - Miscellaneous Projects 131

TRIP '08 Road Projects

County Judge

FM 156/FM 407 Extension/FM 1171 135
IH35 W 136
US 377 – Section 1 Widening (Fort Worth Drive) 137
US 377 – Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening 138
US 377 North (Pilot Point) 139
Loop 288 Northwest 140
FM 720 North Widening 141
FM 544 142
Various Projects – ROW Participation 143

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Dallas North Tollway Extension 147
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction 148
FM 455 Widening 149
Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment 150
Lakeview Drive Improvements 151
Church Street 152
Stonebrook Parkway 153
Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension 154
Cowling Road 155
Main Street Reconstruction 156
FM2181 Reconstruction and Widening Project 157
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #1 158
Navo Road Reconstruction Project – Little Elm 159
Witt Road Bridge 160
Eldorado Parkway 161
Belz Road Extension Project 162
US 380 Corridor Study 163

Commissioner, Precinct #2

Midway Road Reconstruction 167

Commissioner, Precinct #2 (continued)

Holford’s Prairie Road Reconstruction..... 168
Corporate Drive 169
North Colony Blvd Widening..... 170
Plano Parkway Widening – The Colony..... 171
Memorial Drive Widening..... 172
Freeman Archer Loop 173
Frankford Road Reconstruction/Plano Park Widening..... 174
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #2 175
Vintage Boulevard – Phase I..... 176
Vintage Boulevard – Phase II..... 177

Commissioner, Precinct #3

IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics 181
Corporate Drive 182
Duncan Lane – East Widening..... 183
Purnell Street West 184
Kirkpatrick Road Extension..... 185
County Roads – Precinct 3..... 186
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #3 187
Special Projects – Main Street-Lake Dallas and Hickory Creek 188
Denton County Thoroughfare Plan 189
Chinn Chapel Road..... 190
Lakeview Drive Improvement Project 191
Main Street Project – Hickory Creek 192
Point Vista Road 193
Garden Ridge 194
Highland Village Road Bridge..... 195

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction..... 199
Bonnie Brae Widening..... 200
FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes 201
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction 202
Dale Earnhardt Way – South Extension 203
Indian Creek Drive Project (Trophy Club) 204
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange..... 205

Commissioner, Precinct #4 (continued)

Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge.....	206
Emergency Service Road – North and South.....	207
George Owens Road	208
Robson Ranch Road Extension.....	209
Old Justin Road Reconstruction	210
Country Club Road – North and South.....	211
SH 114 ROW	212
County Roads - Gravel to Asphalt	213
County Roads – Precinct #4.....	214
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #4	215
Bicycle Roadway Accommodations	216
Trophy Club Loop Road	217
FM1173 at Thoroughbred Drive – Deceleration and Turn Lanes.....	218
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements.....	219
Walnut Street - Roanoke.....	220
Schooling Road Improvements.....	221
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements	222



Denton County Budget Office

Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

To: Denton County Commissioners Court
From: Donna Stewart, Budget Officer
Date: November 20, 2014
RE: Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2019

I am pleased to submit Denton County's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for FY2010-2019 that was adopted by the Commissioners Court on November 18, 2014. The first Capital Improvement Program was initially adopted by the Denton County Commissioners Court on August 28, 2007 and has been reviewed and approved on an annual basis. The CIP is a multi-year plan used to identify projects, determine costs and implement the County's short-term and long term capital needs. The adopted CIP includes a summary of all projects totaling \$805,678,351 that includes all projects for FY2008-2019. Projects are categorized as follows; Technology, Buildings/Land, County Roads and Bridges and Other Road projects.

The CIP is the result of significant collaboration between departments, the Capital Improvement Committee and the Denton County Commissioners Court. All CIP requests are reviewed on an annual basis by the Committee. As situations warrant a change, projects are reviewed, reevaluated, added, revised or removed from the program accordingly.

The County placed an item on the November 2008 ballot and received voter approval for various capital improvement projects totaling \$495 million. The projects included technological, facility and road projects that will require the issuance of long-term debt over the next several years. Some of the new projects were requested after the November 2008 bond election and will require an alternate funding solution such as; calling a future bond election, including funds in the adopted budget; or using another method of long-term financing such as the issuance of tax notes.

Technology

Technological enhancements, replacement equipment and hardware and software upgrades are essential in the operations of Denton County. This program includes the purchase of network and telephone equipment, various upgrades to computer network systems and fiber optic construction. Other projects include replacement and additional computer software programs for various departments that will enhance overall productivity. These CIP projects total approximately \$42.5 million for FY 2008-2019.

Buildings/Land

Several major building projects have been included in the program based on projected space needs of growing programs and services. Projects include the construction of additional

Buildings/Land (continued)

jail beds, juvenile probation/detention and other new, replacement or renovated government facilities; replacement of mechanical systems; roof replacement projects; and parking lot expansions totaling \$382.7 million for FY2008-2019. The most significant projects in this category include expansion and renovations of the various Law Enforcement Facilities, expansion of or new satellite government centers throughout the County, and for the construction of a centralized facility for departments to be in close proximity that will also provide enhanced convenience for the public.

County Roads

It is imperative that Denton County invest in the maintenance and upgrade of county roads due to increased population and vehicle traffic. Projects include major road and bridge construction and reconstruction, acquisition of right of way, culvert replacements and an initiative to upgrade gravel roads to asphalt that meet specific traffic criteria. County road projects that received voter approval in 2008 are included in the CIP at approximately \$84.1 million for FY2008-FY2019.

Other Roads

Denton County voters previously approved various road projects in 1999, 2004 and 2008. These projects include partnering with other governmental entities for various transportation improvements needed throughout the County. A total of \$70.2 million in bonds approved by the voters in 1999 and 2004 were issued in FY2009, FY2010 and FY2012. Other road projects in this category also received voter approval in the November 2008 bond election for a total of \$226.1 million.

Each project for FY2010-FY2019 is detailed on a separate page including a description and justification for the project, operational efficiencies and savings that could result from the project as well as historical information. The cost of each program, the proposed funding method and the anticipated impact on the operating budget has also been included. If the project was funded/and or completed in 2008 or 2009, the cost is listed on the summary report only and does not include a specific form detailing the project.

The Capital Improvement Program for FY2008-2019 represents the County's commitment to invest in our infrastructure. Our collaboration will continue to ensure that capital funding will be allocated appropriately and implemented on projects that will provide the greatest benefit to the County.

I would like to thank you for your continued support of our efforts to provide for the long-term maintenance of our capital infrastructure.

Donna Steward

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



Denton County is committed to developing a formal Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This program will identify the major capital needs of the county for the next five to ten years and will provide a plan for funding present and future projects for roads, infrastructure, drainage projects, major repairs and upgrades to county facilities and the replacement of capital equipment including technological enhancements.

A Capital Improvement Committee has being formed and will be responsible for reviewing departmental requests and proposing a five to ten year Capital Improvement Program. The committee will include the following representatives:

- County Auditor
- Budget Officer
- Director of Facilities Management
- Chief Information Officer
- Director of Purchasing
- Director of Public Works
- Commissioners Court – 2 Members

The Committee will consider the feasibility of all proposed capital projects submitted by County departments. They will evaluate their necessity, priority, location, cost and will recommend methods of financing the various projects. Priority will be given to projects of a life-safety nature. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

Capital Improvement Projects will include the project description, funding summary breakdown by category, available funding allocation, operating budget impact, and revenue or efficiency factors.

Upon completion and adoption, the Capital Improvement Program will become the guide for the Budget Officer, County Auditor, Commissioners Court and County departments with respect to bond sales and the annual budgeting process. Projects that are less than \$100,000 shall be funded in the budget adoption process. The Commissioners Court takes the final action of adopting the capital budget.

Only projects approved by Commissioners Court as part of the budget process will be considered an approved project. All subsequent year estimates are for planning purposes only and will be reevaluated at the conclusion of each year's budget process.

The formal Capital Improvement Program is approved by the Commissioners Court.

Capital Improvement Committee

The Capital Improvement Committee (CIC) is responsible annually for reviewing the county's departmental capital improvement program requests and will consider the feasibility of providing recommendations to the Denton County Commissioners Court. This committee includes the following representatives; County Auditor, Budget Officer, County Engineer, Director of Facilities Management, Director of Information Services, Director of Purchasing, Construction Manager and 2 members of Commissioners Court. The committee is also given the authority to request the assistance of other county departments in the development of the CIP. The CIC will evaluate the necessity, priority, location, cost and may recommend methods of financing for the various projects. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

The overall goal of the CIC is to develop Capital Improvement Program recommendations that:

- Preserve the past by investing in the continued upgrade of county assets and infrastructure.
- Protect the present with improvements and/or additions to facilities, roads and capital investments.
- Plan for the future of the county.

Proposed projects will be submitted to the Budget Office by the various county departments. A CIC meeting will be scheduled for the departments to present their program needs. The CIC will prepare an in-depth analysis and review of the projects requested. The CIC will conduct an internal project ranking process and will use criteria that will include, but not limited to, public health and safety, federal or state mandates, preservation of the County's existing capital investments, alleviation of overcrowding, demand for services and consistency. All projects will be categorized by priority using the criteria listed below:

- Immediate – Projects are in progress or expected to be started within one year.
- Short-Term – Projects are expected to start within the next 2-3 years.
- Long-Term – Projects are expected to begin within the next 4-5 years.
- Future Projects – Projects are anticipated, but not scheduled within a 5-year planning period.

The CIC will evaluate capital projects based on the urgency of the project, the readiness of the project, whether the project is suitable for separating into phases and whether the project is consistent with the overall CIP.

Capital Project Evaluation Questions

Urgency of the Project

- What are the most urgent projects and why?
- Is the project needed to respond to state or federal mandates?
- Will the project improve unsatisfactory environmental, health and safety conditions?
- What will happen if the project is not funded?
- Does the project accommodate increases in demand for services?

Readiness of the Project

- Has the research and planning of the project been completed?
- Are plans, permits and other similar requirements ready?
- Have affected citizens received notice and briefings?
- Are the departments ready to move forward with the project?
- Is the project compatible with the implementation of the other proposed projects?

Phase-In of Project

- Can this project be separated into different phases?
- Is the timing of the project affected because funds are not available?
- Does the project have a net impact on the operating budget? If so, which years are impacted?.
- Does the project preserve previous capital investments or restore a capital facility to adequate operating condition?

Planning for the Project

- Is the project consistent with the CIP?
- Can projects of similar use or purpose be located at one location?
- Does the project increase the efficiency of the service delivery?
- What are the number and types of persons likely to benefit from the project?
- Will any group be adversely affected by the project?
- What geographical areas will the project serve?
- Are there any operation service changes that could affect the development of the projected cost estimates?

While project ratings are important in determining recommended priorities, the County's financial situation is critical to all decisions.

Capital Improvement Calendar

January - Departments prepare CIP requests

February – Departmental Meetings with CIC

February – CIC Finalizes Recommendation

March – CIP Recommendation presented to Commissioners Court

March – Capital Improvement Program Approved

DENTON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

11/18/2014

 Month Day Year
 _____ **11-08-14** _____

Court Order Number

7. C.

THE ORDER:

Approval of the proposed Denton County Capital Improvement Program for FY2015 as recommended by the Capital Improvement Committee; and approval of the Capital Improvement Committee Membership revisions to include the Budget Officer, County Auditor, Director of Purchasing, Chief Information Officer, Director of Facilities Management, Director of Public Works and two members of Commissioners Court - County Judge and Commissioner, Precinct #3; any appropriate action.

Motion by Horn

Seconded by Mitchell

County Judge
 Mary Horn Yes
 Abstain
 No
 Absent

Commissioner Pct No 1
 Hugh Coleman Yes
 Abstain
 No
 Absent

Commissioner Pct No 2
 Ron Marchant Yes
 Abstain
 No
 Absent

Commissioner Pct No 3
 Bobbie J. Mitchell Yes
 Abstain
 No
 Absent

Commissioner Pct No 4
 Andy Eads Yes
 Abstain
 No
 Absent

Motion Carried 4-0-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent No Action Postponed

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT

ATTEST:

Mary Horn
 Presiding Officer

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
 and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
 Commissioners Court of
 Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
John Reldt
 Assistant District Attorney

[Signature]
 Deputy County Clerk



Denton County, Texas
Approved Capital Improvement Program FY2015

Description	Summary of Program Costs						
	Previous						
	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Technology							
County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh	\$620,056	\$1,075,990	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$700,000	
Treasurer's Office- Automated Timekeeping - Completed *	\$358,380	\$277,311					
Fiber Optic Construction			\$877,880		\$1,208,763	\$1,089,690	\$292,530
Juvenile Case Management System						\$655,432	
Data Center Completion for Pct. #3 Government Center						\$527,140	
** Data Center Completion for Pct #3 Government Center						\$109,789	
Administrative Complex Network		\$133,199			\$1,753,107		
Administrative Complex Network							
Computer Assisted Dispatch System - Completed *		\$2,030,510					
Tax Collection and Disbursement System Completed *			\$649,250				
Human Resource Management System							\$500,000
Storage Area Network & Backup Replacement/Upgrade					\$652,663	\$652,660	\$652,660
SAN Backup Expansion for Data Growth						\$773,829	
Internet Web Site CMS (Content Management System)					\$196,028		
Network for New County Facilities					\$76,961	\$602,885	\$344,000
Sound System Replacement						\$186,500	
Courts Building Data Center Renovation						\$880,636	
Electronic Medical Records							\$200,000
Charlie Cole Security Electronic System Upgrade						\$116,000	
Video System for Jail Expansion						\$286,883	
Courthouse Security Improvement Project							\$149,500
Network Access Control System							\$223,800
Automated Remittance Processor-Tax Office							\$135,116
Security Electronics Upgrade/Pre-Trial Facility							
Security Electronics Upgrade/Dormitory Pods							
Security Electronics Upgrade/Main Jail							
Sheriff Phone System Replacement					\$573,415		
Radio System Modernization Project							\$9,288,700
SUB-TOTAL TECHNOLOGY	\$978,436	\$3,517,010	\$2,072,186	\$545,056	\$5,005,993	\$6,581,444	\$11,786,306
Buildings / Land							
Carpet Replacement - Courts Building - Completed *	\$316,915						
Upgrade HVAC - Charlie Cole Building - Completed *	\$338,340						
Justice of the Peace, Pct #3 Renovations - Completed *	\$57,993						
4th Floor Courts Building Finish-Out - Completed *	\$3,772,163						
DA - Annex - Completed *	\$1,329,152						
Courts Building - Additional Parking - Completed *	\$115,620						
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I - Completed *	\$15,860,420						
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I (road, outdoor areas, central plant) - Completed *	\$1,074,049						
Loop 288 Complex-Phase II		\$36,629,327					
Technology Services Garage		\$265,000					
Loop 288 Complex-Phase III							
Jail Expansion	\$169,230	\$3,038,331			\$26,053,858	\$1,476,842	
Pct. #3 Government Center		\$762,110	\$15,738,714				
Juvenile Probation/Detention Expansion		\$1,610,000	\$18,785,862				
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations		\$3,997,401					
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement		\$1,869,510					
HVAC Upgrade - Courthouse on the Square							
Parking Lot Expansion-Sandy Jacobs Govt Center - Completed *	\$57,985						
Road and Bridge Service Center - Precinct #1	\$1,800,000				\$1,079,882	\$8,910	
Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab							
Carrollton Government Center Expansion						\$2,409,600	
Carrollton Government Center Expansion							\$600,000
Denton County Government Center - Frisco						\$5,005,800	
Denton County Government Center - Frisco						\$3,736,970	
Denton County Government Ctr-Frisco (land purchase)-Completed *						\$1,371,537	
Carrollton Government Center-Veteran's Memorial - Completed *		\$92,065					
Criminal DA Facility/Parking Garage/Courts Buildout							
Pct #4 Government Center - (also has \$1,986,197 in 2005 CO's)					\$6,761,054		
Repaving and Additional Parking - Law Enfcmt Ctr/Jail/Courts						\$398,414	
The Colony Annex - Roof Replacement - Completed*			\$99,975				
Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel						\$3,500,000	\$694,000
Jail - Core Support Renovation							
County Jail - Additional Jail Beds							

**Denton County, Texas
Approved Capital Improvement Program FY2015**

Summary of Program Costs					TOTAL	Comments
Short-Term		Long-Term				
FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	2018	2019		
\$3,622,504	\$1,048,927				\$8,702,645	Capital Replacement Funds / Tax Notes
\$1,757,648					\$635,691	Capital Replcmt Fund
					\$5,226,511	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$655,432	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$527,140	Tax Notes
	\$101,878				\$109,789	Voter Approved Bonds
	\$190,029				\$1,988,184	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$190,029	Tax Notes
					\$2,030,510	Capital Replacement Fund
					\$649,250	Funded in Budget
					\$500,000	Tax Notes
\$652,660	\$652,660				\$3,263,303	Capital Replacement Fund
	\$600,000				\$1,373,829	Tax Notes
\$466,054	\$390,000		\$810,000	\$86,328	\$196,028	Capital Replacement Fund
					\$2,776,228	Cap Rplcmt Fund-Tax Notes
					\$186,500	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$880,636	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$200,000	Capital Replacement Fund
					\$116,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$286,883	Tax Notes
					\$149,500	Tax Notes
					\$223,800	Tax Notes
					\$135,116	Funded in Budget
\$475,000					\$475,000	Tax Notes
\$506,000					\$506,000	Tax Notes
\$682,000					\$682,000	Tax Notes
					\$573,415	Excess Funds from Consultants/Interest Earnings
					\$9,288,700	Tax Notes
\$8,161,866	\$2,983,494	\$0	\$810,000	\$86,328	\$42,528,119	
					\$316,915	Capital Replacement Fund
					\$338,340	Tax Notes
					\$57,993	Tax Notes
					\$3,772,163	Tax Notes
					\$1,329,152	Tax Notes
					\$115,620	Tax Notes
					\$15,860,420	Perm Impvmt Bds 2007 & Tax Notes
					\$1,074,049	Tax Notes
					\$36,629,327	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$265,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$3,375,828	\$30,815,260				\$34,191,088	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$30,738,261	Tax Notes/ Vtr Appvd Bds/Capital Rplcmt Fds
					\$16,500,824	Voter Approved Bonds
			\$9,701,500		\$30,097,362	Voter Approved Bonds / Future Bond Election
\$3,000,000					\$6,997,401	Voter Approved Bonds / Tax Notes
		\$2,871,385			\$4,740,895	Voter Approved Bonds / Future Bond Election
		\$2,373,960			\$2,373,960	Future Bond Election
					\$57,985	Tax Notes
					\$2,888,792	Tax Notes/Capital Replacement Fd/R & B #1
\$3,000,000	\$27,574,030				\$30,574,030	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,409,600	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$600,000	Funded in Budget
					\$5,005,800	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,736,970	Tax Notes
					\$1,371,537	Capital Replacement Fund
					\$92,065	Capital Rplcmt Fund / Donations
		\$44,572,507			\$44,572,507	Future Bond Election
\$3,000,000					\$11,747,251	2005 COS's/Tax Notes/Capital Rplcmt Funds
					\$398,414	Tax Notes
					\$99,975	Tax Notes
\$566,000					\$4,760,000	Tax Notes
\$741,067	\$6,469,628				\$7,210,695	Tax Notes
			\$64,937,206		\$64,937,206	Future Bond Election

Denton County, Texas
Approved Capital Improvement Program FY2015

Description	Summary of Program Costs						
	Previous						
	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Jail Medical Finish Out Medical Examiner Program and Facility Vehicle Maintenance Facility HVAC Units/Courts Building (Records Warehouse) - Completed * Emergency Services Building Repairs Jail - Cths Detainee Transport Tunnel Jail - Courthouse Detainee Transport Bridge Emergency Services Communications Tower Lighting Project	\$49,000	\$45,614				\$779,398	
SUB-TOTAL BUILDINGS/LAND	\$24,940,867	\$48,309,358	\$34,624,551	\$0	\$33,894,794	\$18,687,471	\$1,294,000
County Roads / ROW - Precinct #1							
Gravel to Pavement Projects		\$839,757	\$104,696		\$943,342	\$993,545	\$1,068,462
Pavement Improvement Projects						\$1,467,061	\$150,484
Bridges and Culverts			\$1,102,027		\$196,517	\$1,770,882	\$1,859,426
Rector Road East							
Indian Trail Reconstruction Project							
Rock Hill Road / Arvin Hill Road					\$3,393,248		
Ike Byrom Road Reconstruction Project			\$1,170,049				
Friendship Road Culvert Replacement Project					\$236,047		
Union Hill Road Improvement Project					\$223,989		
Pruitt Road Reconstruction Project			\$2,824,800				
Sam Bass Road Construction Project						\$3,572,500	
Huling Road Culvert Replacement Project					\$198,639		
Mobberly Road						\$3,281,431	
Elm Bottom Circle Road Culvert Replacement Project					\$334,633		
McReynolds Road Project			\$812,409				
Gregory Road Culvert Replacement Project - Completed *					\$294,833		
Cole Road Culvert Replacement Project - Completed *					\$177,273		
Carey Road Culvert Replacement Project - Completed *					\$273,018		
Chisum Road, East - Completed *			\$641,939				
Strittmatter Road Culvert Project - Completed *			\$385,247				
Berend Road Draining Improvement Project - Completed *			\$209,670				
Joe Allen Road Bridge - Completed *			\$1,319,004				
Bernard Road, Section A - Completed *		\$385,702					
Boom Branch Road - Completed *			\$1,000,000				
Blackjack Road West - Completed *			\$683,706				
Lights Ranch Road Culvert Replacement Project - Completed *			\$151,871				
Shearer Road Culvert Project - Completed *			\$201,341				
Cash's Mill Road Culvert Replacement Project - Completed *			\$162,339				
Old Alton Drive Culvert Project - Completed *			\$264,693				
Stewart Road Construction Project - Completed *			\$634,486				
Warshun Road Project - Completed *			\$1,115,266				
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #1 PROJECTS	\$0	\$1,225,459	\$12,783,543	\$0	\$6,271,539	\$11,085,419	\$3,078,372
County Roads / ROW - Precinct #4							
Country Club Road		\$554,974					
Sam Reynolds Road		\$33,600	\$1,213,000				
South County Line Road		\$22,000	\$757,200		\$4,132,000		
Hilltop Road		\$55,000			\$1,055,000		
A.A. Bumgarner Road						\$23,000	
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative		\$916,984	\$500,000		\$1,323,000	\$1,389,150	
Copper Canyon Road South		\$3,525,880	\$3,062,512		\$200,000		
County Roads-Variou		\$38,000	\$567,800				
County Bridge and Drainage Projects					\$200,500	\$987,000	
Old Alton Low Water Crossing - Completed *		\$123,750					
Robson Ranch Road - Completed *		\$3,254,037					
Smith Schluter Road - Completed *		\$1,785,530					
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #4 PROJECTS	\$0	\$10,309,755	\$6,100,512	\$0	\$6,910,500	\$2,399,150	\$0
TRIP '04 Road Projects							
IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Miscellaneous Projects		\$15,000,000	\$32,368,098		\$10,360,000		
SUB-TOTAL - TRIP '04 PROJECTS	\$0	\$15,000,000	\$32,368,098	\$0	\$10,360,000	\$0	\$0
BSRP Road Projects							
Miscellaneous Projects			\$12,491,902				
SUB-TOTAL - BSRP PROJECTS	\$0	\$0	\$12,491,902	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Denton County, Texas
Approved Capital Improvement Program FY2015

Summary of Program Costs					TOTAL	Comments
Short-Term		Long-Term				
FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	2018	2019		
				\$8,704,360	\$779,398	Funded from Sale of Property.
		\$5,603,863			\$8,704,360	Future Bond Election
					\$5,603,863	Future Bond Election
					\$45,614	Voter Approved Bonds
\$460,000					\$460,000	Tax Notes
		\$504,000			\$504,000	Tax Notes
		\$722,400			\$722,400	Tax Notes
					\$49,000	Tax Notes
\$14,142,895	\$64,858,918	\$56,648,115	\$74,638,706	\$8,704,360	\$382,730,231	
					\$3,949,802	Voter Approved Bonds
\$406,768	\$1,802,874				\$3,827,187	Voter Approved Bonds
\$380,106					\$5,308,958	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$0	Voter Approved Bonds
\$495,000	\$3,366,000				\$3,861,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,393,248	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,170,049	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$236,047	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$223,989	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,824,800	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,572,500	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$198,639	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,281,431	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$334,633	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$812,409	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$294,833	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$177,273	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$273,018	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$641,939	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$385,247	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$209,670	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,319,004	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$385,702	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$683,706	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$151,871	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$201,341	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$162,339	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$264,693	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$634,486	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,115,266	Voter Approved Bonds
\$1,281,874	\$5,168,874	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,895,080	
					\$554,974	Voter Approved Bonds
\$6,930,000					\$8,176,600	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$4,911,200	Voter Approved Bonds
\$5,350,000					\$6,460,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$3,725,000					\$3,748,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$1,458,608					\$5,587,742	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$6,788,392	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$605,800	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,187,500	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$123,750	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,254,037	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,785,530	Voter Approved Bonds
\$17,463,608	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,183,525	
					\$57,728,098	Voter Approved Debt FY2008, 2009 & 2012
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$57,728,098	
					\$12,491,902	Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2010
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,491,902	

Denton County, Texas
Approved Capital Improvement Program FY2015

Description	Summary of Program Costs						
	Previous						
	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
TRIP '08 Road Projects for Bond Election - FY2009							
County Judge - Various Projects							
FM156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project)			\$1,755,436		\$2,500,000		
IH-35W			\$1,819,672				\$149,022
US-377 - Section I Widening (Fort Worth Drive)			\$935,238		\$314,762	\$1,000,000	\$470,188
US-377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening			\$2,158,020		\$149,022		\$2,340,079
US-377 North (Pilot Point)		\$890,103				\$1,494,615	
Loop 288 Northwest							
FM 720 North Widening					\$1,000,000		\$1,829,319
FM-544		\$822,080	\$447,118		\$2,507,327	\$2,500,000	
Various - ROW Participation		\$569,358	\$642				
SUB-TOTAL COUNTY JUDGE	\$0	\$2,281,541	\$7,116,126	\$0	\$6,471,111	\$4,994,615	\$4,788,608
Commissioner, Pct #1 - Various Projects							
Dallas North Tollway Extension					\$1,500,000	\$4,600,000	\$3,500,000
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction			\$545,416		\$2,288,114		
FM-455 Widening		\$881,272					\$1,500,000
Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment			\$600,000				
Lakeview Drive Improvements			\$2,000,000				
Church Street							
Stonebrook Parkway		\$2,588,338	\$750,000				
Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension			\$1,750,000				
Cowling Road			\$250,000				
Main Street Reconstruction					\$1,500,000		
FM2181 Reconstruction and Widening Project						\$50,000	
Discretionary Funds - Pct #1			\$1,462,068		\$65,353	\$1,809,322	
Little Elm Navo Road Reconstruction Project						\$600,000	
Witt Road Bridge - Completed *			\$1,117,000				
Eldorado Parkway - listed as 7476 Misc. Projects - Completed *			\$9,800				
Belz Road Extension Project - Completed *			\$86,300				
US-380 Corridor Study - Completed *							\$325,000
Lobo Lane - Completed *		\$3,200,000					
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #1	\$0	\$6,669,610	\$8,570,584	\$0	\$5,353,467	\$7,059,322	\$5,325,000
Commissioner, Pct #2 - Various Projects							
Midway Road Reconstruction					\$3,450,000		
Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction							\$3,400,000
Corporate Drive					\$3,635,657		
North Colony Boulevard Widening		\$500,000	\$980,218				
Plano Parkway Widening - The Colony			\$260,000		\$1,191,075		
Memorial Drive Widening			\$307,987		\$2,300,000	\$4,500,000	
Freeman Archer Loop		\$193,814	\$498,199				
Frankford Road Reconstruction / Plano Parkway Widening			\$5,820,000				
Discretionary Funds - Pct #2			\$744,782			\$1,000,000	\$780,218
Vintage Boulevard - Phase I						\$1,750,000	
Vintage Boulevard - Phase II						\$2,000,000	
Marsh Lane/Plano Parkway Widening - Completed *		\$3,500,000					
Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study - Completed *		\$100,000					
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #2	\$0	\$4,293,814	\$8,611,186	\$0	\$10,576,732	\$9,250,000	\$4,180,218
Commissioner, Pct #3 - Various Projects							
IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics						\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000
Corporate Drive			\$1,458,534				
Duncan Lane - East Widening			\$2,000,000				
Pumell Street West					\$1,355,000		
KirkPatrick Road Extension							
County Roads - Precinct #3							
Discretionary Funds - Pct #3			\$67,732				\$150,000
Special Projects - Main Street -Lake Dallas and Hickory Creek					\$300,000		
Special Projects - Denton County Thoroughfare Plan			\$25,000				
Chinn Chapel Road		\$3,709,010	\$7,336		\$2,983,654		
Lakeview Drive Project					\$250,000		
Main Street Hickory Creek					\$450,000	\$1,000,000	\$450,000
Point Vista Road Project							\$2,400,000
Garden Ridge - Completed *			\$714,000		\$1,736,000		
Morris/Gerault Widening - Completed *		\$5,500,000					
Highland Village Road Bridge - Completed *			\$1,617,268				
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #3	\$0	\$9,209,010	\$5,889,870	\$0	\$7,074,654	\$3,000,000	\$6,000,000

Denton County, Texas
Approved Capital Improvement Program FY2015

Summary of Program Costs					TOTAL	Comments
Short-Term		Long-Term				
FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	2018	2019		
	\$8,522,761				\$12,778,197	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,968,694	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,720,188	Voter Approved Bonds
\$2,000,000	\$10,000,000				\$16,647,121	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,384,718	Voter Approved Bonds
\$2,178,594	\$3,000,000				\$5,178,594	Voter Approved Bonds
\$6,000,000					\$8,829,319	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$6,276,525	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$570,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$10,178,594	\$21,522,761	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$57,353,356	
	\$10,400,000				\$20,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds
\$1,714,447					\$4,095,719	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$600,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
	\$700,000				\$700,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,338,338	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,750,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$50,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$1,500,000					\$4,836,743	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$600,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,117,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$9,800	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$86,300	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$325,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,200,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$3,214,447	\$11,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$47,292,430	
					\$3,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,400,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,635,657	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,480,218	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,451,075	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$7,107,987	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$692,013	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$5,820,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,525,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,750,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,911,950	
					\$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,458,534	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,355,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$2,475,000	\$1,000,000				\$3,475,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$500,000	\$2,000,000				\$217,732	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$300,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$25,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$6,700,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,900,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,400,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$5,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,617,268	Voter Approved Bonds
\$2,975,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,148,534	

Denton County, Texas
Approved Capital Improvement Program FY2015

Description	Summary of Program Costs						
	Previous						
	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Commissioner, Pct #4 - Various Projects							
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction					\$2,833,530		
Bonnie Brae Widening					\$2,000,000		
FM-407 Widening and Turn Lanes			\$750,000				
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction							
Dale Earnhart Way - South Extension					\$200,000	\$1,300,000	
Indian Creek Drive Project (Trophy Club)					\$300,000		
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange							
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge							
Emergency Service Road-North and South			\$538,500				
George Owens Road			\$100,000				
Robson Ranch Road Extension (Phase III)					\$1,820,000		
Old Justin Road Reconstruction					\$573,800		
Country Club Road North and South			\$3,156,507		\$3,050,400	\$831,058	
SH-114 ROW			\$1,500,000				\$1,500,000
County Roads; Gravel to Asphalt					\$1,750,000		\$3,500,000
County Roads - Precinct #4					\$315,021		
Discretionary Funds - Pct #4			\$189,429		\$861,049	\$200,000	\$1,020,272
Bicycle Roadway Accommodations Project (Pct #4 Special Proj)		\$50,000					
SH114/FM156 Interchange Project - Completed *		\$570,800					
Orchid Hill Lane - Completed *		\$4,056,388					
Gibbons/Porter Road/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane - Completed*		\$358,163					
US-377 at Northwest Parkway Intersection Improvements (Bobcat) - Completed *		\$230,000					
Trophy Club Loop Road - Completed *					\$1,688,951		
FM-1173 at Thoroughbred Dr-Deceleration/Turn Lanes - Completed *			\$618,172				
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements - Completed *			\$250,000				
Walnut Street (Roanoke) - Completed *			\$225,000		\$1,500,000		
Schooling Road Improvements (Roanoke) - Completed *			\$875,000				
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements - Completed *		\$302,909	\$1,974,854				
Waketon Road Widening and Improvements - Completed *		\$212,138					
Traffic Signal US 377 at Liberty Christian School-Special Proj. - Completed *		\$92,730					
FM407 Road Improvement Project - Completed *		\$150,000					
Copper Canyon Road North - Phase I - Completed *		\$1,326,202					
FM407 Project (1830 to Rayzor Rd, Lantana Tr to W Chinn Chapel) - Completed *		\$476,967					
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #4	\$0	\$7,826,297	\$10,177,462	\$0	\$16,892,751	\$2,331,058	\$6,020,272
Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding - Undesignated	\$0	\$6,423	\$910,860		\$0	\$0	\$0
SUB-TOTAL - TRIP '08 Proposed Road Projects	\$0	\$30,286,695	\$41,276,088	\$0	\$46,368,715	\$26,634,995	\$26,314,098
GRAND TOTAL-FY 2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	\$25,919,303	\$108,648,277	\$141,716,880	\$545,056	\$108,811,541	\$65,388,479	\$42,472,776

Projects completed in FY2008 and FY2009 do not have individual forms in the Capital Improvement Program.

Denton County, Texas
Approved Capital Improvement Program FY2015

Summary of Program Costs					TOTAL	Comments
Short-Term		Long-Term				
FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	2018	2019		
					\$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$750,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$250,000					\$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$300,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$750,000	\$1,750,000				\$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
\$500,000					\$500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$538,500	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,820,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$573,800	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$7,037,965	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$3,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$5,250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$315,021	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,270,750	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$50,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$570,800	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$4,056,388	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$358,163	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$230,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,688,951	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$618,172	Voter Approved Bonds and City of Krum
					\$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,725,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$875,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$2,277,763	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$212,138	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$92,730	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$150,000	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$1,326,202	Voter Approved Bonds
					\$476,967	Voter Approved Bonds
\$1,500,000	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,497,840	
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$917,283	Voter Approved Bonds
\$17,868,041	\$37,372,761	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$226,121,393	
\$58,918,284	\$110,384,047	\$56,648,115	\$75,448,706	\$8,790,688	\$805,678,351	

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

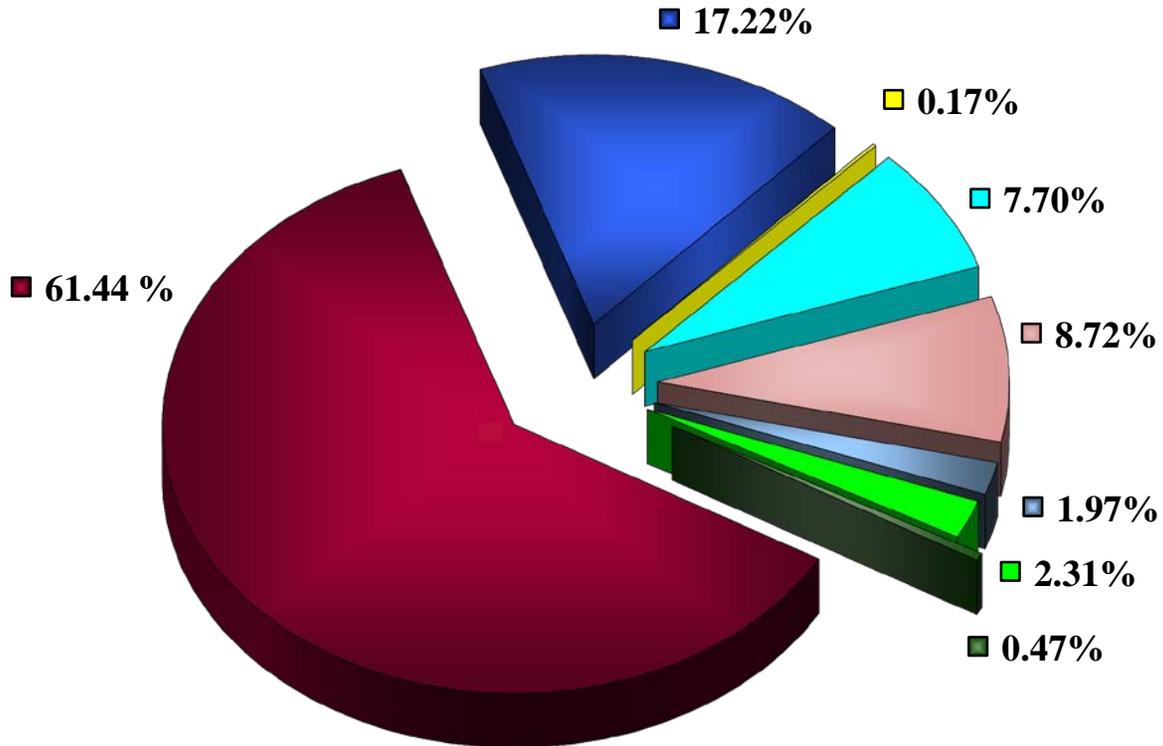
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Roads)	\$310,000,000
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Buildings and Technology)	\$185,000,000
<u>Future Bond Election Totals</u>	<u>\$138,764,781</u>
Debt Issued for TRIP '04 and BRRP Road Projects Previously Approved by Voters	\$70,220,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007 (Loop 288 Phase I)	\$15,860,420
2005 Certificates of Obligation (Pct #4 Government Center)	\$1,986,197
Tax Note Projects - Current and Proposed	\$62,029,915
Capital Replacement Fund	\$18,649,446
<u>Projects Included in Regular Budget</u>	<u>\$1,384,366</u>
Transferred from Road and Bridge Fund to the Road and Bridge Service Center in Pct #1	\$230,412
Funds Received from Cities	\$200,000
Funds from Interest Earning and Excess Consultant Bond Funds	\$573,415
Funded from Sale of Property	\$779,398
GRAND TOTAL	\$805,678,351

DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROPOSED FINANCING

FY 2008 - FY 2019

\$805,678,351



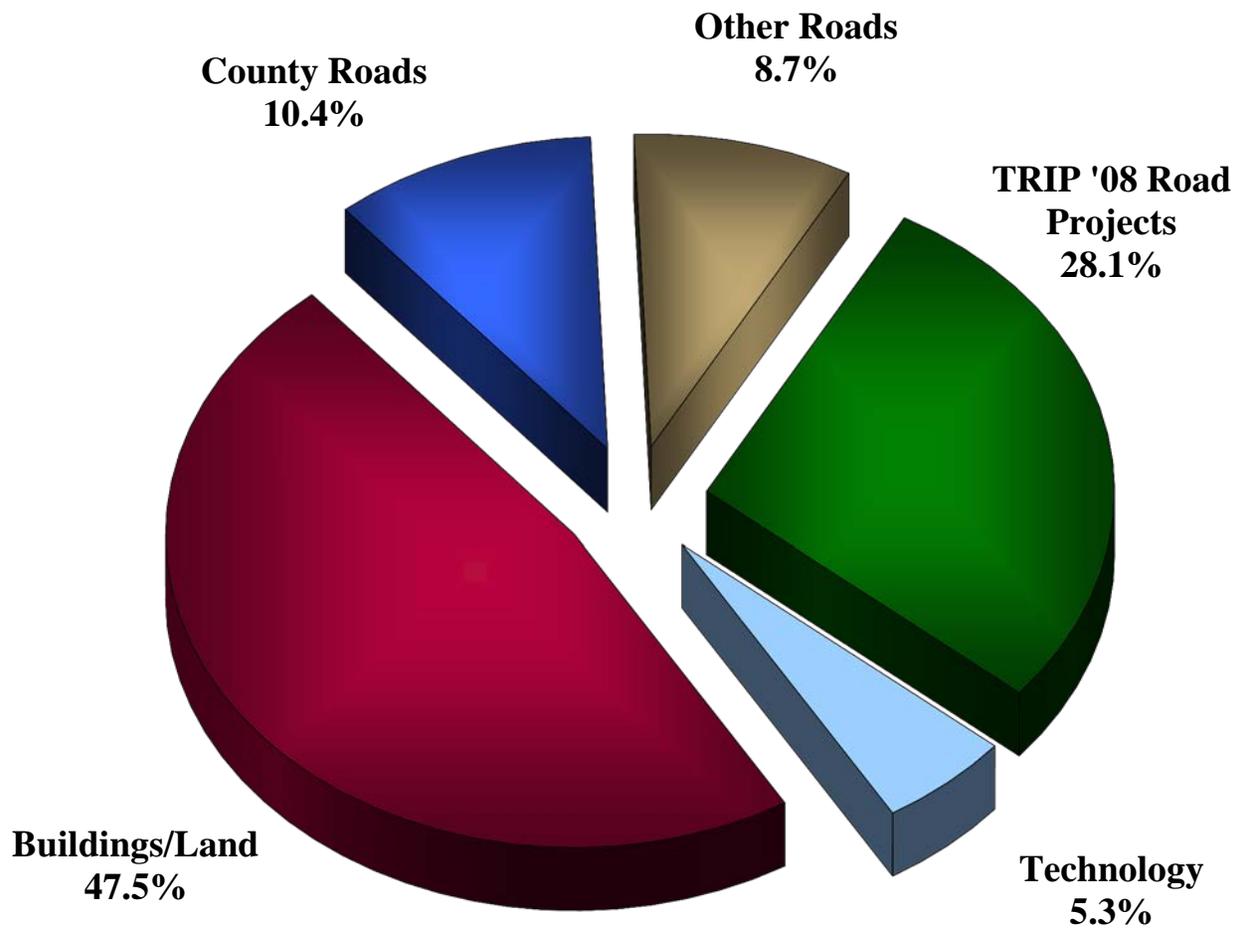
- Voter Approved Bonds - FY2009 - \$495,000,000
- Future Bond Election - \$138,764,781
- Projects Recommended to be Included in the Budget Process - \$1,384,366
- Tax Notes - \$62,029,915
- Voter Approved Bonds Approved by Voters Prior to FY2009 - \$70,220,000
- Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007 - \$15,860,420
- Capital Replacement Fund - \$18,649,446
- Miscellaneous Funding Sources - \$3,769,423

DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM BY CATEGORY

FY 2008 - FY 2019

\$805,678,351

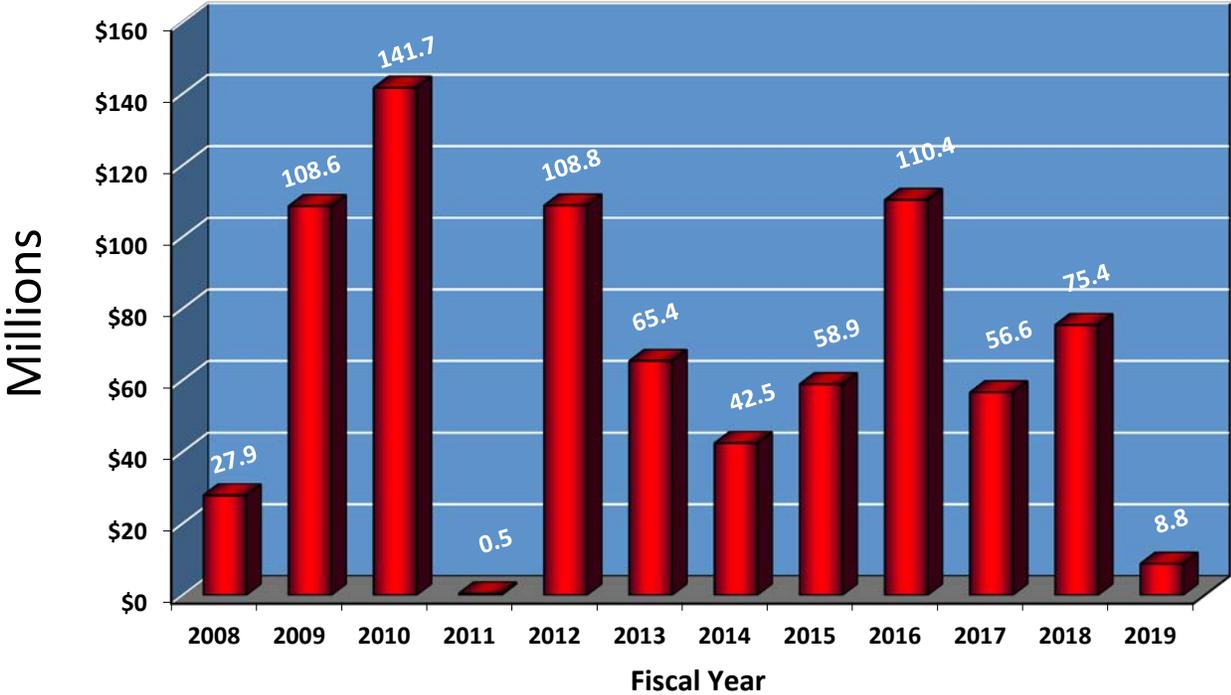


DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

FY 2008 - FY 2019

\$805,678,351



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: All
 Project Title: County-Wide Network & Telephone Refresh Dept. Priority # 5

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$8,702,645	\$4,031,214	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$700,000	\$0	\$3,622,504	\$1,048,927	

Description and Scope of Project

Network / telephone / infrastructure refresh. Replace all outdated network equipment (routers, switches, wireless access points). Replace all outdated Cisco telephones. Replace all outdated UPS (battery backups). The equipment is used to provide network services vital to county services and functions. The equipment is utilized by computers, telephones, and file servers in all County facilities. The equipment also provides connectivity between County facilities using county owned fiber, circuits, and leased circuits. There is also a video conferencing module that would be added to the county's phone system that allows multiple party conferences to create ad-hoc voice, video, and web meetings. Some of the benefits include improved employee productivity, faster business decisions, and reduced cost.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County network infrastructure will be over 7 years old. By this time, we anticipate most of the equipment will be reaching "end of life" and soon will not be supported by the vendors. Benefits of upgrading the equipment include advances in network technology, including network speed and security, continued high network availability, equipment support, and software support.

History and Current Status

The original network was installed in 1996 and replaced in 2001 and again in FY2008/2009. Equipment will have reached or will be reaching "end of life".

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Switch Equipment						\$2,025,505		
Router Equipment						\$251,427		
Firewalls						\$19,242		
Telephone Server Hardware							\$33,038	
UPS						\$126,330		
Electrical & Cabling						\$50,000		
Wireless Equipment							\$253,066	
Telephones							\$412,823	
Network Management Tools and Equip							\$150,000	
Audio/Web/Video Conferencing							\$100,000	
Access Control Systems						\$1,000,000		
Surveillance Cameras and DVRs				\$700,000				
Lease Payments	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$545,056					
Labor						\$150,000	\$100,000	
Total Program Cost	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$545,056	\$700,000	\$0	\$3,622,504	\$1,048,927	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	\$700,000
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY2008 through FY2012	\$3,331,214
				Proposed Tax Notes - FY2015 and FY2016	\$4,671,431
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$8,702,645

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010 - Revised 07-06-12

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Various
 Project Title: Fiber Optic Construction Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$5,226,511	\$3,468,863	\$877,880	\$0	\$1,208,763	\$1,089,690	\$292,530	\$1,757,648	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

In order to expand the County network to new facilities; increase the network speed to support expanded use of technology; decrease costs of leased services; and improve security, redundancy, and reliability of the network, we recommend expanding the County fiber optic system as shown below.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County is building new facilities that will require a high speed network connection. This includes replacing the current leased network connections in numerous county facilities with fiber optics. Also, as the use of technology increases, our current network connections are becoming overburdened and will prove to be incapable of handling future growth. In addition, the current County network has numerous single point of failures based on its network connections. For example, if a single fiber optic cable is cut due to construction, it is possible to have potentially hundreds or more county employees lose network connectivity and telephone service. By building a more redundant network (such as a ring), if a single cable is cut, the network track can simply re-route in the opposite direction. Lastly, with growing demand for privacy and security, fiber optic cabling is a very secure transport for sensitive data.

History and Current Status

Denton County is currently leasing network circuits for connection to most County offices outside of the City of Denton. Leased network services are typically high cost and low speeds. Technology Services is working with other local entities on possible shared projects to reduce costs and offer the best possible value to the taxpayers. Several projects would need to be funded this year in order to participate in shared projects with other entities and therefore realize significant cost savings. The other projects are listed to coordinate with other related facility construction projects.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
1.Emergency Services to Cross Roads	\$460,079							
2.Emergency Services to R&B and Precinct 4				\$1,089,690				
3.DCTA Rail Line from Denton to Carrollton	\$375,000							
4.Courts Bldg -> Connect to Rail Line	\$42,801							
5.Lewisville -> Connect to Rail Line & CAC			\$494,642					
6.Lewisville -> Connect to Pct 4								
7.Carrollton -> Connect to Rail Line & Lease			\$460,829					
8. Courts Bldg to Horn, CHOS, Hist Park, MHMR, DHA, DPS					\$292,530			
9.Courts Bldg to Administrative Complex			\$253,292					
10.The Colony -> Connect to Carrollton						\$1,414,358		
11.Pct1 -> Connect to The Colony								
12.Future R&B Facility						\$343,290		
Total Program Cost	\$877,880	\$0	\$1,208,763	\$1,089,690	\$292,530	\$1,757,648	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued FY2010, 2012, 2013 and 2014	\$3,468,863
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$1,757,648
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,226,511

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/16/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Juvenile Case Management System Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$655,432	\$655,432	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$655,432	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The Juvenile Case Management System (JCMS) Project is developing a comprehensive information and case management software system that will provide for the data collection, reporting and management needs of Texas Juvenile Probation Departments. JCMS expects the product to be ready for use on a state wide basis by FY2010. Juvenile Probation departments will be required to pay shared annual maintenance fees for use of the software. Maintenance fee estimates are not available at this time but would estimate the cost to not exceed \$200,000 a year. Hardware, software, and implementation costs are estimated at \$420,000 for the first year. This product is expected to replace the existing Caseworker and Juvenile Information System.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Probation needs a software product to manage the functions of its department and to report data (TAC- 341.60) to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC) in electronic file format. A proposal is being put forward by TJPC's president's council for all juvenile probation departments in Texas to be provided the JCMS base module for a shared maintenance and operation cost. Other modules may be paid for to meet the needs of larger departments including Data Sharing, Law Enforcement, Institutions, Courts/Petition, Programs, etc. Denton County will need the expanded modules to meet the needs of a large department.

History and Current Status

The Juvenile Probation Department, the District Attorney, Clerk and Juvenile court use the Tyler Technology software for gathering and maintaining juvenile data. This company has developed a new software product that does not include a juvenile probation module. This forces the department to look for a new and workable software solution. The JCMS Project appears to be the only long-term software solution on the horizon. The department also uses the software for electronic data interface (EDI) to report monthly departmental activity to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission in compliance with (TAC- 341.60). The JCMS is being proposed as the future statewide platform for all juvenile probation departments in the state of Texas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Juvenile Case Management System				\$655,432				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$655,432	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					\$129,000	\$270,900	\$284,445	\$298,667
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$129,000	\$270,900	\$284,445	\$298,667

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued FY2013	\$655,432
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$655,432

Completed by: Ken Metcalf Date: 28-Feb-07

GL Department Name: Juvenile Probation Department

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: New Precinct 3 Government Center
 Project Title: Data Center Completion for Pct 3 Government Center Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$636,929	\$636,929	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$636,929	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Denton County is in the process of designing and will soon be constructing a new Precinct 3 Government Center in Lewisville. That project includes the shell for the data center but not all of the data center and server equipment that is required. The data center will support the equipment that is currently operational in the Lee Walker Government Center. It will also serve as a backup data center for critical production servers used by the entire county. Lewisville is an ideal location for the backup data center due to its location and proximity to the county fiber optic system. This data center will allow county offices to continue to access critical services required for their operations even if there is various equipment failures or catastrophic disaster in the main data center. This is important for the county to be able to have continuity in services for the taxpayers.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This equipment is required to utilize the data center space in the new Precinct 3 Government Center. As it is currently designed, the space would not even support the existing equipment in the Lee Walker Government Center.

History and Current Status

Funding for the construction of the Precinct 3 Government Center has already been approved.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Data Center Equipment (UPS, Cabinets, Wire Management, PDU, Cabling, Misc. Rack Mounted Components)				\$371,793				
UCS Servers (8) + VMWare Licensing				\$265,136				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$636,929	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$0
Capital Equipment					\$0			
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2013	\$527,140
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued FY2013	\$109,789
				(Transferred from Juvenile Case Management System & Fiber Optics)	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$636,929

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 8-Feb-13

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Administrative Complex
 Project Title: Administrative Complex Network Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,178,213	\$1,886,306	\$0	\$0	\$1,753,107	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$291,907	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This CIP includes all network equipment for three phases of the Loop 288 Administrative Complex. Since the original submittal, some equipment models have been replaced and some prices have changed. Phase 1 includes equipment for two buildings including the Health/CPS building and the central plant. Phase 2 includes equipment for three buildings including CSCD, Public Facilities/TABC/Parks & Wildlife, and Elections/Technology Services. The original estimate only included equipment for two buildings that were originally planned. It also includes the network equipment for a new data center to be located with Technology Services. Since we do not have design specifications for Phase 3, we had to estimate the cost based on the approximate size and number of personnel in each building. These quotes do not include the data center UPS equipment, cabling, conduits or fiber between buildings, power generator, surveillance cameras, security systems, access control systems, paging systems, door phones, or any cooling equipment. It is our understanding that HDR is supposed to include those items as part of the construction project and budget. We will need to order the equipment 3-6 months before construction is complete in order to have enough time to get the equipment ordered, delivered, configured, and installed before the facility opens. At a later date when we receive actual design specifications, construction schedule, and move-in schedule, we will need to modify the actual equipment needed.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The network equipment is required for connectivity to computers, telephones, surveillance cameras, access control systems, and facility control systems. The new data center would be the primary location for county servers and other network equipment. It is our intention to remove all of the server equipment from the Joseph A Carroll Building when Information Services moves to the new building. The Courts Building would be used as the back-up data center and disaster recovery site.

History and Current Status

Phase 1 was completed in FY2010. Phase 2 is scheduled to be completed in late CY2012 or early CY2013. Funds need to be available at least 180 days before the opening of Phase 2 or Phase 3.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Network Equipment (Phase 1)								
Network Equipment (Phase 2)			\$1,753,107					
Network Equipment (Phase 3)							\$291,907	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,753,107	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$291,907	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued FY2009 and FY2012	\$1,886,306
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2016	\$101,878
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2016	\$190,029
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,178,213

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/1/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Tax Office - Denton
 Project Title: Tax Collection and Disbursement System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$649,250	\$649,250	\$649,250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Purchase and installation of new property tax collection software and disbursement system. New software to replace software by NET Data which the Tax Office has utilized for the past 23 years. Data conversion from NET Data to the new vendor is anticipated to require 45 to 60 days. Staff training and orientation to the new process will require another 14 days. The new program must be fully operational about August 1st of the year of installation.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The need is to be able to meet industry performance standards, expected by property tax software at large: generate original tax statement on demand through website, perform prior year supplemental corrections electronically rather than manually, website payment posting with paid/unpaid status notation, user definable collection and distribution reports, current and history records held in cumulative roll status with definable search features, user definable query of all definable fields including data mining of the tax roll records, capability to email statements, receipts and memos out of tax roll records, hosting statement images and mailing archives, legislative personnel to tract changes that affect tax law and operations, upgraded GUI interface or browser based application which enhances effectiveness to both users and enhanced ability to serve the public including entities and constituents, host internet payment program, batch payment processing, mortgage company payment electronic payment processing.

History and Current Status

Tax Office records show a continued inability on the part of the current vendor to prevent recurring operational problems within the software application. The issues are traceable to at least 2004 and the rate of incidence has accelerated. Beginning levies mysteriously changed several times in the last 5 years, each time being fixed by NET Data but no repair to the program was implemented to prevent recurrence. The software has unpaid tax accounts and ordered new statements. It has called for the distribution of \$760,000 more than was collected. Internet credit card payment program, part of NET Data, has crossed dollar amounts in payments posted about the same time. Segments of the program have been out of balance for several days and mysteriously balanced, no explanation or justification has been offered.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Tax Collection and Disbursement Software	\$649,250							
Total Program Cost	\$649,250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		\$82,750	\$91,775	\$96,000	\$101,760	\$107,866	\$114,338	\$121,198
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$82,750	\$91,775	\$96,000	\$101,760	\$107,866	\$114,338	\$121,198

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$649,250	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2010	\$649,250
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$649,250	Future Bond Election - FY _____	
				Funding Requirements	\$649,250

Completed by: Steve Mossman Date: 1/13/2010

GL Department Name: Tax Assessor-Collector

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Joseph A. Carroll Building
 Project Title: Human Resource Management System (HRMS) Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

We are requesting a new Human Resources Management System (HRMS). This system will track existing employee data which includes but not limited to, personal information, employment history, job and salary information, skills, capabilities, etc. In addition, it should track employee's participation in benefits programs, and allow employees to make their elections by using an automated on-line benefits enrollment process. The system should have employee and manager self service. Employees should be able to view and update benefit and personal information on-line. The system should also allow us to create various reports, which include census reports, salary reports, government compliance reports, etc.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

While our current system increased our reporting capabilities, it did not otherwise increase efficiency as expected. Newer technology would enable on-line benefits enrollment, strategic training administration and history and compensation planning.

History and Current Status

Our current Human Resource Management System (HRMS) is empath through Now Solutions. We have had this system since 2004. This system has increased our reporting capabilities but the employee and manager self service is still lacking. In addition, we still do not have an on-line benefits enrollment. Each year at annual enrollment, employees have to complete paper forms and we have to manually input over 1600 employees/retirees insurance elections into the system. In addition, the county hires approximately 200 new employees each year and they too have to complete their benefits enrollment by using paper. This manual process causes increased errors in data entry. A new HRMS would reduce the administrative workload for HR and improve efficiency.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
HR Management Computer System					\$500,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						\$125,000	\$131,250	\$131,250
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	\$131,250	\$131,250

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2014	\$500,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election FY2014	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$500,000

Completed by: Amy Phillips Date: 1/28/2010

GL Department Name: Human Resources

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Courts Building / Administrative Complex
 Project Title: Storage Area Network & Backup Replacement / Upgrade Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$4,637,132	\$2,731,812	\$0	\$0	\$652,663	\$1,426,489	\$652,660	\$652,660	\$1,252,660	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

A storage area network (SAN) is an architecture to attach remote computer storage devices (such as disk arrays and tape backup libraries) to servers in such a way that the devices appear as locally attached to the operating system. Sharing storage simplifies storage administration and adds flexibility since cables and storage devices do not have to be physically moved to shift storage from one server to another. Other benefits include the ability to allow servers to boot from the SAN itself. This allows for a quick and easy replacement of faulty servers since the SAN can be reconfigured so that a replacement server can use the LUN of the faulty server. SANs also enable more effective disaster recovery processes. A SAN could span a remote location containing a secondary storage array. This enables storage replication between the two storage arrays. Having a single SAN also does not allow Denton County to implement fault tolerance or disaster recovery solutions. By having two SANs, if a server in one data center fails, another server in another data center can take over without any downtime or loss of critical data. The County's current SAN is one generation old and has no room for expansion. The new SAN would also be twice as fast (8Gbit versus 4Gbit) so applications will run faster and includes a 4-year warranty.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

SANs are cheaper when compared to purchasing and managing disks for individual servers. It is also required in order to operate servers in a virtual environment. Both of these technologies reduce costs and allow Denton County to implement highly available, fault tolerant services to its taxpayers. Currently Denton County's disk storage needs are growing by approximately 50% each year driven by retention requirements and storage demands from email, file storage, image storage (i.e. scanned court documents, aeriels, etc.), and surveillance cameras. SAN and virtual technologies are reducing Denton County's costs for server equipment that has been included in the annual Dell lease. In reference to the program breakdown below: 1. This item upgrades the existing SAN and backup tape library at the Courts Building to keep up with current disk storage needs and to allow us to backup data each night. It also include a new SAN for the Administrative Complex. This will allow Denton County to implement fault tolerance and disaster recovery. Currently all disk storage is on a single system which can cause the entire server infrastructure to fail. As the amount of data increases, we will be unable to back it up within a 24 hour period without this upgrade. This item also includes a separate SAN just for high density storage that does not require high speed access. It is more economical to have two smaller SANs than one large SAN. Technology Services is researching other technologies that may reduce and slow down Denton County disk storage needs. 2. This item expands the existing SAN and Tape library for anticipated capacity needs through Fy2013 and then upgrades again in Fy2013 and Fy2016 to handle future needs.

History and Current Status

Denton County purchased its first SAN in 2003 with 9 TB of storage. Denton County purchased its current SAN located at the Courts Building in 2007 with 158 TB of storage. We have had to upgrade it every year to keep up with demand for storage.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
1. Upgrade Existing SAN & Backup System and SAN for Admin Complex			\$652,663	\$652,660	\$652,660	\$652,660	\$652,660	
2. SAN / Backup Expansion for data growth				\$773,829			\$600,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$652,663	\$1,426,489	\$652,660	\$652,660	\$1,252,660	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund FY2012 through FY2016	\$3,263,303
				Tax Notes FY2013	\$773,829
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2016	\$600,000
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,637,132

Completed by: Kevin Carr

Date: 2/8/2013

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Internet Web Site Content Management System Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010-2019							
		FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$196,028	\$196,028	\$0	\$0	\$196,028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This CIP request is for a Content Management System (CMS) and redesign/organization of the current Denton County websites. Taxpayers expect Denton County to offer a professional web site that is easy to use and find information. In order for Denton County's website to be effective, it must have a high-impact design that is exciting, inviting, and reflective of the people we serve. This project can be divided into two main phases. Phase 1 is the Discovery Phase (information gathering, technical assessment, functional requirements, creative design, and recommendations). Phase 2 is the Build Phase (site and technical construction, content migration, testing, deployments and training). The timeline for this project is approximately 6 to 12 months. Currently the web site averages over 9,000 requests each day and has over 21,000 pages, documents, and forms.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County's current website has been active since 2002 and is developed using out of date technology. Updating links and adding new pages is cumbersome for users since they have to do it in two different places. Because of the complexities, most users are not comfortable updating the content of their web site and instead ask Technology Services for assistance. To manage security on the web site, the administrator has to manage security in two places also. It would be more efficient and save time if everything was integrated. A Content Management System (CMS) will help us to achieve that. Benefits include:

- Improved interface that is more interactive and user-friendly
- Improved organization making it easier for taxpayers to find the information they need
- Improved security and manageability
- Improved performance and functionality
- Newer technologies to make it easier to enhance and to improve communication with taxpayers (RSS Feeds, Podcasts, Social Networking, etc.)
- Support mobile platforms like iPhone, iPad, Android, etc.
- Improve accessibility for visually impaired
- Decelerate Denton County's need to hire additional staff to manage the web sites
- Promote more up-to-date content
- Reduce departments' reliance on Technology Services to manage their content

History and Current Status

The first county website was released in 1996. The web site was redesigned in 1999 and again in 2002. Very little change has been made to the design or organization since 2002 even as thousands of additional pages, forms, and applications have been added to the Denton County web sites.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Content Management System & Services			\$196,028					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$196,028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process FY2011	\$0
				Tax Notes FY2011	\$0
				Sale of Property - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY2012	\$196,028
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$196,028

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/1/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2019 Building: Various
 Project Title: Network for New County Facilities Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,776,228	\$1,023,846	\$0	\$0	\$76,961	\$602,885	\$344,000	\$466,054	\$390,000	\$896,328

Description and Scope of Project

This includes anticipated network costs for new county facilities that are currently planned in other CIP projects. The schedule for many of these are not known.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This network equipment is needed for new facilities to give them access to network and telephone services.

History and Current Status

These facilities are in various stages of planning, design, and construction.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Historical Complex						\$72,086		
Charlie J Cole Expansions				\$154,757				
Law Enforcement Ops & Crime Lab						\$393,968		
Lewisville Government Centers				\$302,098				
Precinct 4 Government Center				\$65,386				
Road & Bridge Pct 1 Service Building			\$76,961					
Sandy Jacobs Government Ctr Phase 2				\$80,644				
Criminal District Attorney Facility							\$390,000	
Additional Jail Beds (FY2018)					\$266,055			\$810,000
Medical Examiner Facility (FY2019)								\$86,328
Frisco Government Center					\$77,945			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$76,961	\$602,885	\$344,000	\$466,054	\$390,000	\$896,328
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding fiscal years may be adjusted so funds are available at least 120 days before the opening of facilities.

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund FY2012	\$76,961
				Tax Notes FY2013 and FY2014	\$602,885
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2015 through FY2019	\$2,096,382
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,776,228

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/8/2013

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Denton County Courts Building
 Project Title: Sound System Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$186,500	\$186,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$186,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The complete replacement of current sound system including acoustical modifications for the District and County Courts for a total of 12 courtrooms. This project will ultimately includes the total installation of new audio processing, speakers, ceiling microphones, new custom controls, acoustical treatments to rooms, new door seals and hardware. This will also include installation of sound absorption to the holding cell areas. This includes the initial funds for design services and cost estimates for completing the various courtrooms in the next few years.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing court rooms within the Denton County Courts Building need new acoustic and audio systems. The current system is inadequate and has been repaired numerous times without success. This will save time during the Court sessions, as they have to stop and repeat the testimony. The Court Reporters have issues with their transcription while trying to cover testimony.

History and Current Status

The existing sound systems have been repaired numerous times but the systems are still not adequate enough to provide maximum beneficial audio coverage during court proceedings. There have been several instances where the Judge, staff and jury are unable to hear testimony appropriately. This will provide for an indept study to assist in providing an estimated cost and design services to determine the specifications.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Engineering/Design Services				\$186,500				
Installation of Audio/Acoustic System								
5% Contingency								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$186,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued FY2013 (Transferred from Fiber Optic Construction)	\$186,500
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$186,500

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 2/16/2010

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Courts Building
 Project Title: Courts Building Data Center Renovation Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$880,636	\$880,636	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$880,636	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would renovate and modernize the data center in the Courts Building including replacement of air conditioners, fire suppression system, uninterruptible power supplies (UPS), backup power generator, data center cabling, and server/network equipment cabinets. All of these systems currently only cover half of the data center space. This project will allow Denton County to utilize the entire data center. The current air conditioner is not sufficient to handle the heat load generated by the network equipment nor does it provide the appropriate fault tolerance. The dry fire suppression system currently in use only covers half of the data center and uses a very expensive chemical agent. The UPS and power generator are not sufficient to handle the power load in the data center which results in a very short runtime in the case of power failure. That will result in loss of network connectivity (computer and telephone) for most of the county offices. The data cabling currently in use is based on older, slower technologies. The current server/network equipment cabinets are not deep enough to properly fit new equipment with the appropriate wire management to keep it organized. Some construction would be required to paint the walls and replace the carpet with data center grade tile flooring.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County's reliance on technology is continuing to increase at a rapid pace. Technology enables departments to meet ever increasing demands with minimal increase in staffing. Denton County needs adequate infrastructure to support this technology. By providing adequate levels of infrastructure and fault tolerance, Denton County is able to meet the needs of its taxpayers during normal and emergency conditions.

History and Current Status

The existing Courts Building Data Center opened in 1997. It was designed before Denton County had a computer network or server equipment. Over the years, the county has made several small upgrades to the room. However, because of the poor design, the county has continuously experienced space, cooling, and power problems in the data center. After the Administrative Complex Phase 2 goes on-line, we would like to renovate the Courts Building Data Center so it can adequately support Denton County's needs for many years in the future. The Courts Building Data Center would become the primary data center for the Courts Building campus and a backup data center for the remainder of the Denton County network.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Air Conditioner (12 ton and two 5 ton split)				\$216,908				
Air Conditioner (5 ton UPS room)				\$27,143				
Fire Suppression System (two sides)				\$34,112				
UPS (two 30kw), 400kw generator				\$341,537				
Cabling (fiber and copper)				\$15,750				
CPI Equipment Cabinets (10)				\$31,500				
Cisco Equipment				\$138,686				
Construction				\$57,779				
Add generator power to CCB IDFs				\$17,221				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$880,636	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds FY2013	\$880,636
				(Transferred from excess Juvenile Case Management System)	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$880,636

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 4/26/2011

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Denton and Lewisville Health Facilities
 Project Title: Electronic Medical Records Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

There is a need to be able to convert or extensive medical record operation to an electronic system. It is unlikely that we would convert the existing records to electronic records, but it is important that we begin moving the documentation of our new patient encounters to electronic medical records. There is language in the Health Reform legislation encouraging that all providers move toward electronic medical records, and there are reimbursement incentives that may help to offset some of the costs. Preliminary estimates are for 20 devices that would probably be ipads to be used by our doctors and nurses for charting and documenting each medical encounter. Technology Services has estimated that the cost of each ipad will be about \$600.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Electronic Medical Records have been in place for several years and any practices have already moved in that direction. But probably the majority of health care providers continue to utilize paper charting and documentation. We believe that Electronic Medical Records (EMRs) will take considerably less space and will be more readily available to serve all health care personnel. Presently the medical chart is used by both the physician and the nurse to document a patient visit. But where the seldom returned to its filing cabinet immediately after a visit because labs have likely been ordered and they will need to go into the chart, then the medical provider will need to initial the lab results and add any orders at that time. Return visits will need to be scheduled and multiple other very important systems all need to be coordinated, which is very difficult with a paper chart, but is much more readily accomplished with an EMR.

History and Current Status

Denton County Health Department has been providing primary care for about 18 years. All of our medical records to date are paper hard copy charts. On the other hand, Jail Health has transitioned to an Electronic Medial Record and has been very successful in managing patients, and electronic files. The physical arrangement for Jail Health is considerably different, but the concept is quite similar. at the Jail, we use one provider and one exam room. In our public health clinics, we often have 3 physicians and 5 or 6 exam rooms. Acquiring the necessary hardware (ipads) is part of the problem, but the more costly aspect of the project may be acquiring an appropriate software program to support our particular needs. Based on input from other Health Directors, we believe our needs to be \$200,000 including software and hardware costs

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Ipad costs					\$12,000			
Software Costs					\$188,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund FY2014	\$200,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$200,000

Completed by: Bing Burton Date: 17-Mar-11

GL Department Name: Public Health Clinical

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Charlie Cole Building
 Project Title: Charlie Cole Security Electronic System Upgrade Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$116,000	\$116,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$116,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Design and construction of a new security electronic system for the existing buiding. The work will include all equipment, cabling and patching of existing finishes. After the construction is completed, the system will talk with the new system that is being installed in the expansion project. The project will be priced as a change order to the construction project but will need to be a CIP project if there is insufficient funding in the construction budget.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing equipment has reached the end of its life cycle. The new system will not only provide added security and sefety for the occupants but will also increase efficiency for the staff.

History and Current Status

The original security electronic system in the Charlie Cole Building is not compatible with the new system that will be installed with the new construction. They system is outdated and in need of replacement.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
System Design and Bid Documents				\$116,000				
Construction					TBD			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$116,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued FY2013 (Transferred from Excess-Fiber Optic Construction)	\$116,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$116,000

Completed by: Michael Tubiolo Date: 3/8/2013

GL Department Name: Construction Manager

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Jail Expansion
 Project Title: Video System for Jail Expansion Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$286,883	\$286,883	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$286,883	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The new Law Enforcement Center Jail Video Surveillance system will provide capabilities for 200+ IP video cameras. Supporting infrastructure is required to provide service which satisfies law enforcement requirements. In order to provide adequate time to procure, install, and configure this equipment, funding is required no later than 120 days before opening the new jail facility. Equipment maintenance and replacements will need to be considered for FY2018 and beyond. Funding for this equipment was not included as part of the jail construction project due to limited availability of construction funds. Also, because of how quickly technology changes, it is not prudent to specify the exact models of equipment during facility design which will most definitely be out of date before the equipment is ready to be purchased and installed. The FY2014 price includes a 5% estimated price increase based on 2013 quotes. The jail expansion project budget includes the cameras and required Genetec software licensing.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project will provide security, incident management, and safety to officers, inmates, support personnel, and the public. The Sheriff's Office requires the capability to record video from more than 200 IP Cameras, store it for the duration of at least 30 days, and be completely isolated on its own security network. It is also required that this system have redundancy capabilities. This equipment will allow redundancy and provide just enough storage to satisfy the 30 day requirement. By using this infrastructure, we are able to keep the initial cost of equipment down, while still providing a low cost avenue for any future expansion.

History and Current Status

The old main jail currently has an IP surveillance system using the Genetec Omnicast software package. The system currently supports about 130 cameras. In October 2011, an initial cost was estimated using preliminary numbers based on 90 cameras for the new Jail. Since that time, the scope of the project has increased in the number of cameras, the need for redundancy, and isolation. Supporting infrastructure must change in order to accommodate these new requirements.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Server equipment (w/4 year warranty)				\$86,999				
Data storage equipment (w/3 year warranty)				\$199,884				
Data storage maintenance/warranty								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$286,883	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$150,000
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2013	\$286,883
				Tax Notes FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$286,883

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 8-Feb-12

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Courthouse & Associate Court Facilities
 Project Title: Courthouse Security Improvement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$149,500	\$149,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$149,500	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

A safe and secure environment at the Denton County Courthouse and the associated court and county facilities is a paramount concern of not only the Sheriff's Office but Denton County government as a whole. It is important not only to provide a safe and secure working environment for county employees but for the public at-large, who often conduct business and or participate in the various court proceedings at these facilities. The purpose of this project is to build on and to improve existing security measures and technologies currently in place. Current events pertaining to courthouse and government facility threats and violence has also compelled efforts to improve safety and security at the various facilities throughout Denton County. The subject of safety and security is vitally important and the need is immediate.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Current technologies and processes are antiquated and are in dire need of updating to enhance safety and security for the courthouse and associated court and county facilities. A commitment of assets to improving security technologies in CCTV, access control, crowd control, physical security, and vital emergency communications in addition to the implementation of process enhancements based on recommendations from provided studies, will dramatically improve safety and security. The benefit of dedicating funds to this effort will realize a greater sense of security and safety for the employees and citizens who visit and do business at the courthouse and associated court and county facilities. In addition, this effort will result in a more efficient and organized security platform.

History and Current Status

The current security system of processes, policies and procedures has been in place for quite sometime, most in place well before the compelling events of September 11, 2001. Although those who visit the courthouse submit to security screening, antiquated security procedures and technologies pertaining to access control, crowd control, communications and emergency event notifications have created a less secure environment for years. In 2008, the Courthouse Security Committee (elected officials) charged the Sub-Committee on Courthouse Security to conduct a study of the the current security environment. The Sub-Committee submitted a report offering a number of recommendations to improve security. The US Marshal's Service conducted a security audit parallel but independent to the Sub-Committee and provided detailed recommendations as well. The Sheriff's Office was charged as the central authority for security but no recommendations were enacted to date.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Security System upgrades					\$149,500			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$149,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						\$2,000		\$0
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2014	\$149,500
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$149,500

Completed by: Rex George Date: 7-Feb-13

GL Department Name: Sheriff's Department

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2104 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Network Access Control System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$223,800	\$223,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$223,800	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will be to purchase and implement a Network Access Control system on the county network. Improved network security is critical to protect Denton County systems and data. Attacks on systems cause outages that affect employee productivity. Attacks on data result in data loss or breach of confidential data such as law enforcement records, HIPAA information, etc. It is critical that Denton County continues to update its network systems to keep up with the ever increasing threats.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Network Access Control is an automated security platform that lets you see and control everything on the network—all devices including mobile devices, all operating systems, all applications, all users. It allows employees and guests to remain productive on the network while protecting critical network resources and sensitive data. Network access control is an ideal solution to help optimize the productivity and accessibility of the county network without compromising security. Today, most attacks come from inside the network, bypassing the security provided by traditional network firewall and intrusion prevention systems. Network Access Control systems are available for purchase through the Texas DIR contract.

History and Current Status

Denton County currently has traditional firewall and intrusion prevent systems. Denton County also has some basic network access control implemented on remote access (VPN).

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Hardware and Software					\$195,000			
Implementation					\$28,800			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$223,800	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2014	\$223,800
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$223,800

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/7/2014

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: The Mary and Jim Horn Government Building

Project Title: Automated Remittance Processor Center Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$135,116	\$135,116	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,116	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

A Remittance Processing Service Provider, R T Lawrence has an "all in one" service center that opens, sorts, scans, creates the files and from that, uploads the records to both TxDMV and to Spindlemedia. The unit is an Opex AS7200i. The entire unit will open and prepare mail for extraction, scan the contents of the envelope, check and envelope itself; create a payment file that is uploaded to the appropriate entity (TxDMV or Tax Client); save the image of the contents for archival purposes as well as upload as an electronic deposit to the bank. The scan station has a VPN and Webex Connection for remote access and support. The Imaging can run on Windows based PC's. It also provides a "lookup" feature for real-time searches. The project cost includes a scanning station, extractor, software/hardware, support/ and any ancilliary costs for implementation and training. We have also been given the confirmation that if the Opex AS7200i is purchased, Opex will buy back the Omaton unit purchased by Denton County at 100% trade-in value to re-capture funds expended on the purchase of the Omaton. At this time, a mail efficiency study is pending.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

As the county continues to grow, the manual processing of registration mail and property tax payment mail is no longer is a viable option. While the tax office has worked very hard to reduce overtime, it still requires some overtime to be worked by staff to process payments timely. It is also important to note that we currently use two full time contract workers for 6 weeks with the express job of opening and sorting all mail. The automation of the Remittance Processing Service Center would provide an extremely high level of efficiency to the operation of this office. It is expected that we would no longer need the contract labor for 6 weeks and the amount of overtime worked is expected to drop dramatically, both of which provides savings to the Denton County budget. Additionally this will allow our office to serve its taxpayers and 71 taxing entities with greater efficiency and speed the processing of the registration and property tax payments.

History and Current Status

Approximately 48% of taxes are manually opened, sorted, posted and deposited. All registration renewals are processed manually. Denton County issues over 550,000 registration renewals annually which is done through the internet with online renewals, in person, and by mail. On average, over 180,000 pieces of registration are mail. Once mail is processed and entered into the respective database (RTS or Tax Client), the clerks balance their daily reports and the payments are manually desktop deposited through the financial department. The Tax Office has used a Opex opener/sorter for over 9 years. However, the rest of the process is manual. A new Omaton was purchased and installed in October 2013 which more quickly funnels mail through the opener to be extracted and sorted by staff. It did not automate the process, but merely speeds up the opening of mail. In the last few years, a Remittance Processing Service Provider has been testing with TxDMV to upload a file from their remittance processing service center directly to TxDMV through the RTS system. This company has authorization to upload the files to TxDMV to automate the process of registration sticker issuance as well as processing of property tax payments. Spindlemedia, our property tax program provider, has ben working to automate the process of property tax payments for several years. Now that the company is successfully loading files to TxDMV, we are confident that this system will be much more efficient that the current manual process.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Automated Remittance Processor					\$142,142			
Less Trade-In of Current Equipment					-\$12,026			
Software for Tax Client (Spindlemedia)					\$5,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,116	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$135,116	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Funded in FY2014 Budget with Unappropriated Contingency	\$135,116
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$135,116	Funding Requirements	\$135,116

Completed by: Michelle French Date: 5-Feb-14

GL Department Name: Tax Assessor/Collector

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: County Jail/PreTrial Facility
 Project Title: Security Electronics Upgrades - Pre-Trial Facility Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$475,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$475,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Upgrade the security electronics systems including door control and intercom within existing East and West Control Rooms. Scope of the project will include replacement of existing system equipment (to include "head-end" components and associated control panel(s)) with new integrated electronic control system, intercom system and interface with existing the recently upgraded CCTV system.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Pre-Trial Building was constructed in 2000 and the existing door control, closed circuit television (surveillance cameras) and intercom systems installed were the result of the bid situation at the time. Some of the manufacturers are no longer active in the market and repairs and spare parts are becoming harder and harder to obtain. Additionally, the current systems design requires jail staff to interact individually with each system to operate the jail resulting in opportunity for security lapses. Current technology exists that allows all of these systems to be integrated, thereby reducing the burden on staff. The goal of this project would be to upgrade these systems to the same technology as that used in the Phase 1 Expansion which will allow for redundant operation and a consistency of interface that will simplify staff training resulting in improved efficiency, safety and security.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Porject estimate as a part of PreTrial Booking Renovation						\$475,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$475,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2015	\$475,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$475,000

Completed by: Roy Davenport Date: 10-Feb-14

GL Department Name: County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: County Jail
 Project Title: Security Electronics Upgrades - Dormitory Pods Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$506,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$506,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Upgrade the security electronics systems including door control and intercom within existing East and West Control Rooms. Scope of the project will include replacement of existing system equipment (to include "head-end" components and associated control panel(s)) with new integrated electronic control system, intercom system and interface with existing the recently upgraded CCTV system.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Dormitory Addition to the Main Jail was constructed in 1992 and the existing door control, closed circuit television (surveillance cameras) and intercom systems installed were the result of the bid situation at the time. Some of the manufacturers are no longer active in the market and repairs and spare parts are becoming harder and harder to obtain. Additionally, the current systems design requires jail staff to interact individually with each system to operate the jail resulting in opportunity for security lapses. Current technology exists that allows all of these systems to be integrated, thereby reducing the burden on staff. The goal of this project would be to upgrade these systems to the same technology as that used in the Phase 1 Expansion which will allow for redundant operation and a consistency of interface that will simplify staff training resulting in improved efficiency, safety and security.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Total Project Estimate						\$506,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$506,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2015	\$506,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$506,000

Completed by: Roy Davenport Date: 10-Feb-14

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: County Jail
 Project Title: Security Electronics Upgrades - Main Jail Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$682,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$682,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Upgrade the security electronics systems including door control and intercom within existing Main, B and C Control Rooms. Scope of the project will include replacement of existing system equipment (to include "head-end" components and associated control panel(s)) with new integrated electronic control system, intercom system and interface with existing the recently upgraded CCTV system.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Main Jail was constructed in 1985 and the existing door control, closed circuit television (surveillance cameras) and intercom systems installed were the result of the bid situation at the time. Some of the manufacturers are no longer active in the market and repairs and spare parts are becoming harder and harder to obtain. Additionally, the current systems design requires jail staff to interact individually with each system to operate the jail resulting in opportunity for security lapses. Current technology exists that allows all of these systems to be integrated, thereby reducing the burden on staff. The goal of this project would be to upgrade these systems to the same technology as that used in the Phase 1 Expansion which will allow for redundant operation and a consistency of interface that will simplify staff training resulting in improved efficiency, safety and security.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Total Project Estimate						\$682,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$682,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2015	\$682,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$682,000

Completed by: Roy Davenport Date: 10-Feb-14

GL Department Name: County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: All Sheriff Buildings
 Project Title: Sheriff Phone System Replacement Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$573,415	\$573,415	\$0	\$0	\$573,415	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace the NEC telephone system being used in the Denton County Sheriff's Office with a new Cisco telephone system. This will provide the same type of equipment and service used by the rest of the county. This will reduce long term maintenance, support, cabling, and training costs. The new system will be designed with fault tolerance to maximize availability of the telephone services in this mission critical environment. The attendant console will be utilized by the front desk staff to assist with handling large call volumes. The Sheriff's Office already utilizes the Cisco voicemail system, so there are no changes planned for it.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

By standardizing on the Cisco telephone system, Denton County is able to leverage the existing investment in Cisco networking infrastructure and trained Technology Services staff. The Cisco system will allow Denton County to eliminate a separate telephone system cabling plant which saves facility space and money. Denton County's training and support costs will also be lowered by standardizing and maintaining one type of system. Moving telephone instruments is much easier and faster on the new system since it does not require a unique cable to each instrument.

History and Current Status

The Denton County Sheriff's Office has utilized a NEC telephone system for many years. Although it has served them well, the current system is in a state of disrepair and is in need of an upgrade. Effective February 2013, the Department of Technology Services became responsible for the technology support in the Sheriff's Office. All other county offices are using a Cisco telephone system. Technology Services staff is already trained and knowledgeable on implementing and supporting a Cisco telephone system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design and Planning Services			\$29,880					
Equipment and Installation Services			\$525,695					
Attendant Console			\$17,840					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$573,415	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense				\$22,572				
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,572	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY2012 (Transferred from Consultants and Interest Earnings)	\$573,415
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$573,415

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 8/5/2013

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2019

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Radio System Modernization Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY2010	FY2011	FY 2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$9,288,700	\$9,288,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,288,700		\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The primary requirement of this project is to provide for secure, interoperable and reliable radio communications to first responders in Denton County and to assisting agencies during disasters and mutual aid incidents. Over 40 jurisdictions rely on the Denton County radio system. This mission critical system must provide communications to support life and death situations for citizens and first responders.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Upgrade and enhance the obsolete and failing Denton County public safety legacy radio system (SmartNet Simulcast Infrastructure) with a redundant ASTRO Trunking System M2 Core and SmartX 3600 Site Converter. Current equipment integrated into the radio system will have to be evaluated for compatibility. Motorola budgetary proposal was submitted based on their knowledge of existing equipment. This project allows for continued use of all county wide analog radios. It is designed to allow a timely migration path to digital.

History and Current Status

The current system is in danger of catastrophic failure which will result in county wide disruption of radio services for an extended period and the possibility of no recovery. The current system has exceeded its life cycle which was intended to be upgraded in a progressive manner to create a migration path towards a communication system that meets today's standards for public safety communications. The current system has been out of manufactures parts and service support since 2005-2006 leaving the County vulnerable. The current radio system was manufactured in 1995 and purchased as used equipment from the 1996 Atlanta Olympics.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Radio System Upgrade					\$9,288,700			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,288,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense (1 project manager)						\$85,000	\$85,000	
Software subscription								\$102,000
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$102,000

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Technology

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2014	\$9,288,700
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$9,288,700

Completed by: Jody Gonzales

Date: 7/27/2012

GL Department Name: Emergency Services

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

BUILDINGS / LAND PROJECTS



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Administrative Complex - Loop 288 Denton
 Project Title: Loop 288 Complex - Phase I, Phase II and Phase III Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$87,754,884	\$53,563,796	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,375,828	\$30,815,260	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

As part of a continual effort to provide the best services at the least expensive cost to the citizens of Denton County, the Denton County Commissioners Court authorized the master planning of a new site previously purchased by the County. The planning will support the most cost efficient development and daily county operations at this new location, and will assist County decision making for future facility project needs. This will enable County operations to maintain a central location in the County, and for departments to gain from being in close proximity as they work together on a daily basis.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Some of the existing locations/properties that county departments are currently located in have been earmarked for sale upon completion of this phase. This kind of operation will help the county to work more efficiently and also to maintain the low ratio of county employees to general population that the county currently has. This plan includes the appropriate grouping of buildings to facilitate a phased build-out plan, equitable construction, and will maximize shared parking and site areas. This overall plan also provides for future flexibility and expansion options on the existing property.

History and Current Status

The Master Plan Committee studied the scheduling and phasing of the build out of the Loop 288 site and the relocation of the affected departments giving consideration to the cost impacts of existing lease agreements, condition of present facilities and the proposed space needs of departments. The impact of construction cost escalation for new facilities was analyzed for the long term cost of phased construction. Operating Expenses should not increase based on the relocation of departments from existing county-owned and leased buildings. Phase I was approved and funded with 2007 Permanent Improvement Bonds, 2008 Tax Notes and FY2008 budget. Voters approved Phase II and III of this project in November 2008. Future operating impacts should not increase based on the relocation of offices. Existing structures will be vacated and sold at some point in the future and will be deposited in the Capital Replacement Fund in an effort to reduce future debt issuances.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Phase I-Design and Construction - (\$16,934,469)								
Phase II - Design and Construction - (\$36,629,327)								
Phase III - Design and Construction						\$3,375,828	\$30,815,260	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,375,828	\$30,815,260	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$861,428
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$861,428

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				2009 PI Bonds Transferred Excess to Pct. #3 Government Ctr	-\$3,100,000
				2009 PI Bonds Transferred to Tech Service Garage	-\$265,000
				Permanent Improvement Bonds 2007	\$15,860,420
				Tax Notes 2008	\$1,074,049
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in 2009	\$39,994,327
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY 2016	\$34,191,088
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$87,754,884

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: New Building
 Project Title: Technology Services Garage Dept. Priority # High

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$265,000	\$265,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Law Enforcement vehicles are equipped with state-of-the-art high performance computer and camera systems requiring frequent updates and maintenance. The Department of Technology Services needs a facility to house the necessary equipment to service these vehicles in a timely and cost effective manner to minimize the downtime of the vehicle. An IT Garage will protect the technicians and the equipment from the elements; allowing them to perform the service that is required more efficiently to ensure that officers have the equipment they need in critical situations. The proposed scope is for a 875 s.f. stand alone two bay garage located on the existing Administration Complex near the T.S. department.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Beginning in 2013, Technology Services began directly supporting Denton County law enforcement personnel. Technology Services staff has daily interactions with law enforcement personnel and their vehicles. Today's law enforcement vehicles are equipped with laptops, Wi-Fi routers, mobile video systems, license plate recognition systems, GPS, and more. In our current facility, we do not have anywhere to conveniently support and work on the technology systems inside law enforcement vehicles. Today, Technology Services personnel work on the law enforcement vehicles outside. The personnel and equipment are exposed to the elements. It is very difficult and uncomfortable for the law enforcement and technology personnel especially in the rain and extreme cold and heat. And it is not practical for technical staff to constantly go between Vehicle Maintenance and our office throughout the day without adding additional staff for that purpose. During parts of the year, such as when we are upgrading or replacing laptops, we may have to work on 100+ vehicles and laptops in a short period of time. Having a more convenient IT maintenance garage will also be more convenient for the law enforcement personnel so they do not have to come upstairs to the 2nd level for service. This will save time and allow law enforcement personnel to return to the streets more quickly.

History and Current Status

The project costs could be rolled into the upcoming Administration Phase III project or as a stand alone project. There would be an estimated 20% savings if it is rolled into the larger project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Building construction including site work								
Soft Costs								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds FY2009 (Utilized Excess funds from Loop 288 Phase II)	\$265,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$265,000

Completed by: Kevin Carr/Mike Tubiolo/Danny Brumley Date: 14-Feb-14

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Law Enforcement Facility
 Project Title: Jail Expansion Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$30,738,261	\$30,738,261	\$0	\$0	\$26,053,858	\$1,476,842	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the design and construction of an additional jail facility. A remote jail facility providing mental health and/or maximum security beds seems the most probable need at this time. Specific design and actual capacity will need to be determined by a study of existing bed space and classification needs. A new pod for inmates at the existing jail will require the replacement of four existing barracks that need to be replaced. The replacement of the barracks could be done in a phased approach to help reduce initial construction costs. We have received special permission to utilize the existing barracks on a temporary basis by the Texas Jail Standards Commission.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

A review of population and demographic studies for Denton County suggest continued growth. While the rate of population increase is difficult to predict, an increase in jail beds is inevitable. County population is a determining factor in projecting jail population. Other factors include prosecution, judicial and community supervision practices. Based on current trends, an internal jail study indicates that the current jail will reach capacity between the years 2011 and 2014. Population forecasts may prove conservative when compared with actual population estimates.

History and Current Status

The Denton County Facilities Master Plan, developed by HLM Design on March 26, 2002 recommended increasing the county jail by 111,100 square feet by year 2020. Current use suggests the need for additional maximum security beds, as well as mental health treatment beds. A survey of 5 Texas counties with jails currently or recently under construction indicates that the cost per bed ranges from \$36,298 for a remodel/addition to \$63,000 for stand alone new construction. The average daily jail population in the Denton County Jail is currently 1,019. Funds were included in the 2008 Tax Notes for a Master Study of this facility at a cost of \$125,000. The future operating budget will increase to hire additional jailers and provide necessary operating expenses to open the additional jail beds. Without this proposed expansion the County would be required to house inmates in other counties at an undetermined daily rate.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Master Planning and Design								
Construction			\$26,053,858	\$1,476,842				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$26,053,858	\$1,476,842	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense					\$914,238	\$3,294,338	\$3,426,112	\$10,689,468
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					\$344,341	\$1,025,550	\$1,076,828	\$3,392,007
Capital Expense					\$19,050	\$0	\$0	
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,277,629	\$4,319,888	\$4,502,939	\$14,081,475

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Tax Notes FY2008	\$169,230
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$3,038,331
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$22,714,562
				Capital Replacement Funds FY2013	\$1,476,842
				Tax Notes FY2012	\$3,339,296
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$30,738,261

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Lee Walker Government Center
 Project Title: Precinct #3 Government Center Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$16,500,824	\$16,500,824	\$15,738,714	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will relocate various departments including the Commissioner, Justice of the Peace, Constable and Tax Office to a new facility. It is also proposed that sufficient space be included for a satellite office for the County Clerk in this new facility. A large portion of a five acre tract of property, adjacent to the current facility is available.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Consolidating county uses at this new building will afford more efficient operation by the users and better accommodations to serve the public. The need for a new facility in Lewisville is due to the growth of the southern part of the County. The existing facility will be renovated to house offices that are currently housed in expensive lease space.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. All of the departments located in the existing space are currently over-crowded and need to be expanded. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are house in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design								
Construction	\$15,738,714							
Total Program Cost	\$15,738,714	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						\$147,429	\$154,803	\$487,633
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,429	\$154,803	\$487,633

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Funds FY2014	\$902,599
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$7,069,756
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$8,528,469
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$16,500,824

Completed by: HDR Architecture Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Charlie Cole Building
 Project Title: Juvenile Probation/Detention Expansion Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$29,137,448	\$20,395,862	\$18,785,862	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,741,586	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The continued expansion of the county population will require additional bed space in the county juvenile detention facility. An additional 64 beds should be considered to address the counties growing needs through 2015. The current cost estimates for this size project is about \$55,000 per bed based on estimates from current state projects. Staff recommends a 32 bed expansion be completed by 2010, with an additional 32 bed expansion by 2014. The Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility will address needed expansion for additional office space; Counseling Center; Juvenile Justice Programming; Employee Training; and the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Detention is a secure residential housing facility for pre and post adjudicated detained juveniles referred by area law enforcement. The facility is certified under section 51.12 of the Texas Family Code. A departmental space needs survey was directed by the Commissioners Court and conducted by Carter Goble Associates, Inc. through HLM Architects in June of 2001. The results of this survey recommended at a minimum an additional 48 detention beds be constructed. The Denton County Juvenile Probation Department is mandated by State Law and State Standards to provide programming for juveniles referred to the department. The department has juvenile programs that do not have adequate space to conduct this programming and office space and storage is not available for future growth. Expansion of facilities will allow for expanded group counseling and juvenile programs. Employee training funds continue to increase because of lack of facility space to train employees. Excess funds from the project will also be used to reroof the existing Charlie Cole Building an upgrade the security system.

History and Current Status

The current site began operation with a 24 bed facility on January 1988. Additional funds were secured by a State grant and County funding which brought the total secure bed count to 96 beds in 1998 (48 detention beds and 48 Post-Adjudication beds). During the 2006 calendar year the detention facility portion of the program operated at 80% capacity. The 48 detention beds were constructed with a county population of 300,000, with the county population now nearing 500,000 it is expected that additional detention beds will be needed. The expansion will require additional staffing, utilities and other operating expenses in future years as noted. The existing facility began operation in January 1988 and since that time referrals and personnel have increased. With the increase in referrals the department has a need for more programming for these juveniles including counseling programs, office space, storage, evening and summer programming, and employee training.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design	\$605,658						\$738,297	
Construction	\$18,180,204						\$8,003,289	
Total Program Cost	\$18,785,862	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,741,586	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense					\$901,266	\$2,394,281	\$2,490,052	\$8,402,910
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					\$285,005	\$490,265	\$509,876	\$1,720,622
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,186,271	\$2,884,546	\$2,999,928	\$10,123,532

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$1,610,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$18,785,862
				Future Bond Election	\$8,741,586
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$29,137,448

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 3-Jul-07

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Lee Walker Government Center
 Project Title: Lee Walker Government Center Renovations Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$6,997,401	\$3,997,401	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

To renovate both buildings at this location to accommodate the Adult and Juvenile Probation Offices in Lewisville, upon the completion of the New Lewisville Government Center and to enlarge the current space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS. With the completion of a new facility in Lewisville, this will allow for Adult and Juvenile Probation to relocate into the Lee Walker Facility. The facility would need renovation to accommodate the Probation Departments needs. There would need to be a separate entrance for both Adult and Juvenile probationers.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Both Adult and Juvenile Probation are currently housed in lease space in Lewisville. There is no room for expansion unless we find other lease property. The renovation of this facility would give the Probation Departments approximately 5,000 more square feet for growth. Denton County's case load is ever increasing and in turn makes for more probationers. The renovation of this facility would eliminate two of Denton County's lease facilities and would move the departments into Denton County owned property. This would also provide for additional space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. This would give some room for expansion of the Probation Department in Lewisville; as of this date both Juvenile and Adult Probation are in lease facilities. At this time Adult Probation in Lewisville has approximately 8,700 square feet and Juvenile has 2,900 square feet. This will also allow for Health Department, WIC and DPS expansion. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are housed in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design								
Construction						\$3,000,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						\$44,344	\$46,563	\$146,675
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$44,344	\$46,563	\$146,675

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2015	\$3,000,000
				Capital Replacement Funds FY2014	\$897,401
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$3,100,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,997,401

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Law Enforcement Facility
 Project Title: Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$4,597,961	\$1,869,510	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,728,451	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The roof of Sheriff's Office/Main Jail is considered to be in three main sections and the project may be implemented in two phases. The cost of roofing two sections of the oldest area of the building could cost up to \$3.1 million and is recommend for replacement in FY2009. The cost of roofing the third section could cost up to \$2.48 million with escalated costs. All existing roofing is considered a built-up system and needs to be replaced with a similar system. Replacement will include tear-off, replacement of some insulation, removal of waste from site and installation of new roofs and flashing.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing roof has developed leaks and has sustained storm damage from being in place over 20 + years. Replacement will be more cost effective than continued repair.

History and Current Status

The building was originally constructed in 1985 and it has been recommended that the original roof be replaced in two phases over the next 7 years.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design/Rplcmt of Two Sections (Oldest)								
Design/Rplcmt of One Section							\$2,728,451	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,728,451	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$1,869,510
				Future Bond Election	\$2,728,451
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,597,961

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2016 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Courthouse on the Square
 Project Title: HVAC Upgrade Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,247,258	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,247,258	\$0

This project includes the upgrade and replacement of all eight air handler units and control systems, existing boiler, pump, make-up water valves and expansion tank. Presently only one zone per unit can be created which does not allow the Facilities Department to adjust the individuals room temperatures. The system does not provide for efficient heating and cooling of the facility. Once these changes have been made, an upgrade of the control system for the entire facility will be necessary. This project will provide for an approximate 35% cost savings as well as a reduction of maintenance costs. An engineering study will be needed to ensure that the installation and operation of these units meet the manufacturers recommendations.

Purpose and Need Including Operation Efficiencies and Savings

The existing system has been in operation for over 20 years and is insufficient to maintain minimal environmental standards. The replacement of the boiler reduces the liability as well as the operation costs and allows for more controllable zones.

History and Current Status

These units were installed in the 1980's and have gone through general maintenance and preventative maintenance over the last 18 years and have exceed their lifetime expectancy. Since 2002 Denton County has spent approximately \$22,956.33 on maintenance for this HVAC system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design/Architect Fees							\$135,558	
Construction Costs							\$2,111,700	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,247,258	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

<i>Schedule of Activities</i>				<i>Suggested Method of Financing</i>	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election FY2016	\$2,247,258
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,247,258

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Department

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2019

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2012 2012 Building: R&B East Maintenance Facility
 Project Title: R & B Service Center-Pct#1 Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,888,792	\$2,888,792	\$0	\$0	\$1,079,882	\$8,910	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This is a new maintenance and office facility for Road & Bridge Pct. 1 located on 20 acres on Union Hill Road. The project will include a vehicle/equipment maintenance building with necessary work bays, tools and shop equipment. This building will be a metal building. Also included will be an office and crew facility. The yard area will be for material stockpiling. Union Hill Road is a county road serving this new facility.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

We are required to install an 8' privacy fence around the east and south boundary of the property. The remaining fence will be 8' without the privacy option. All fencing will be chain link with barbed wire top. We have two options for data and phone service; subscribe to AT&T (if available) or install our own tower. Tower cost is estimated at \$76,000 and \$2,000/month. AT&T is estimated at no tower fee and \$7,377/month. The tower would be cost effective in about 14 months. Fencing and communications are critical to this project. Additional funding for the communications tower and building cabling as well as the fencing is needed.

History and Current Status

This project was initially funded in the amount of \$2,000,000 through the issuance of 2008 Tax notes. Prior to 2009, \$200,000 was either spent or moved. This project is estimated to come in closer to the original funding than the \$1.8 million remaining. Auditors account number is 64-7520-90-30.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction			\$984,842					
Construction (Capital Replacement Fund)			\$95,040	\$8,910				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,079,882	\$8,910	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				\$10,000	\$50,500	\$53,025	\$55,676	\$58,460
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$50,500	\$53,025	\$55,676	\$58,460

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount	Amount
			Fund Balance - FY _____	
			Tax Notes FY2008	\$1,800,000
			Capital Replacement Fund FY2012	\$219,430
			Transfer from Capital Replacement Fund FY2012 and FY2013	\$638,950
			Transfer from R&B #1 Budget FY2012	\$230,412
Total Cost			Funding Requirements	\$2,888,792

Completed by: Steve Rollins

Date: 3/14/11

GL Department Name: R & B Service Center_Pct.#1.

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Sheriff's Office Operations Building
 Project Title: Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$30,574,030	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$27,574,030	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would consolidate various Sheriff's Office functions of the Operations Division from current multiple locations to a centralized building. This would allow needed space for expansion and place these work groups in closer proximity to each other making for a more efficient working relationship on a daily basis. Many of these work units are currently out of space for expansion and there exists an immediate need for additional area.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

All of these operational units have or will soon outgrow their current available space. There are immediate needs for expansion in the 911/radio dispatching area, the CID/narcotics units, forensic lab and property and evidence storage areas. It is probable that the building currently housing the traffic, license and weight, animal control and lake patrol units will soon be earmarked for sale. Consolidation of these work groups in one location will allow for increased efficiency in work function as well as the ability to share common meeting, training, storage and locker room space. This would also free up approximately 26,000 sq ft in the main jail building for possible jail expansion at a reduced cost from that of stand alone new construction.

History and Current Status

The HLM master plan identifies the future need for continued expansion and remodeling of Sheriff's Department facilities to include an approximate 150% increase in Operations facilities by 2020. These units are currently located in four different buildings. Communications, Warrants and Extradition are currently located in the Main Jail building. Functions of Patrol and CID are currently in the Law Enforcement Center, the old minimum facility building on McKinney St, and another off-site location. This project could be an add-on to the existing Law Enforcement Center or a new construction on the vacant land south of the Pre Trial facility, depending on which is determined to be the most cost efficient. The addition of this facility will require additional expenses for utilities and maintenance-related expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction							\$24,816,580	
Architect/Engineer Fees						\$3,000,000		
Owner Direct Expenses							\$2,757,450	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$27,574,030	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$826,668
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$826,668

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY2016	\$30,574,030
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$30,574,030

Completed by: Lee Howell / Danny Brumley

Date: 2/19/2008

GL Department Name: Sheriff's Department and Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Sandy Jacobs Government Center - Carrollton
 Project Title: Carrollton Government Center Expansion Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,009,600	\$3,009,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,409,600	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project would expand the current Sandy Jacobs Government Center building so that Juvenile Probation and Video Visitation for the Detention Cneter would have space in our facility. The expansion has been planned to add Adult Probation in the future with an alterante for the relocation of the Judge's Chambers. The expansion would allow for continued growth of all departments currently located in the facility. Juvenile Probation is particularly crowded at the present time, and immediately needs additional room for a conference area, an office and a place for parents/children to wait; the current waiting room holds the copier and a couple of chairs. There is no space for a supervisor, administrative help, or a conference room. Probation officers currently hold meetings in their offices and if more than 2 are in attendance they have to stand. The facility planning is based on the expansion of this facility in FY2013. The current plan necessitates a phased construction to keep all departments operation at all times. The first Phase would be the new construction addition follwed by renovation of the County Clerk and Commissioner Space.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The planning of this project is associated with planning for the Colony Government Center. The scope of this project has been siplified to reduce the number of departments accommodated but allowing for growth and renovation of departments in the building.

History and Current Status

This facility has grown too small for the departments that are located within it. The Juvenile Probation Dept has outgrown their small area. Adult Probation has requested office space in Carrollton, but there is no space available. The County Clerk expanded into the community room and there is currently no space for large group meetings, community events, or elections. This expansion will require additional funds for utilities and building maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Costs				\$1,996,800	\$600,000			
Fees-AE,Geotech,Impact,Testing/Surveys				\$269,040				
Furniture/Equipment				\$20,000				
Escalation (2 Years at 3% per year)				\$123,760				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,409,600	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						\$46,137	\$48,446	\$152,608
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,137	\$48,446	\$152,608

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				FY2014 Budget (Transferred from Contingency)	\$600,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$7,415,400
				Funds Transferred to The Frisco Government Center	-\$5,005,800
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,009,600

Completed by: Ron Marchant

Date: 3/13/2008 / Revised October 2012

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 2

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2019

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Government Center - Frisco
 Project Title: Denton County Government Center - Frisco Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$10,114,307	\$10,114,307	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,114,307	\$0	\$0		\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would replace the current government center and provide needed services to the communities of The Colony, Little Elm, Frisco and the surrounding areas. The building would include Juvenile Probation, County Clerk, Tax Office, Constable, JP, Adult Probation, a remote video visitation center and any required support space. The approximate building area would be 23,000 square feet.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The current building (The Colony Government Center) has been outgrown by all of the current departments that are housed in the building. This new facility that would allow us to continue to meet the needs of our rapidly growing population in this area of Denton County. The new building will be more efficient and cost less to maintain.

History and Current Status

There are 2 buildings on the property. The older building was constructed in 1980 and is in need of major repair. The City of The Colony currently rents this building. The newer building is currently used by the County, but even after several renovations, the building has been outgrown by all of the departments housed in the facility. Denton County was approached by the City about purchasing all of the property known as "The Colony Government Center." They have agreed to lease the newer building back to Denton County for a period of 5 years (the contract is still in negotiations). The plan would be to use the sales price from the current property to purchase land that would be used to construct a new, larger county government facility.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Costs				\$6,170,790				
Fees-AE, Geotech, Impact, Testing/Surveys				\$814,540				
Furniture/Equipment				\$617,080				
Escalation (5% per yr - 3 yrs)				\$1,140,360				
Land Acquisition to Replace The Colony Ctr.				\$1,371,537				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,114,307	\$0	\$0		\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					\$47,081	\$49,436	\$51,910	\$163,519
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$47,081	\$49,436	\$51,910	\$163,519

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Land Purchase Completed			\$1,371,537	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund FY2013	\$1,371,537
				Voter Approved Proj FY2013 (Transferred from SJ Govt Center)	\$5,005,800
				Tax Notes FY2013	\$3,736,970
Total Cost			\$1,371,537	Funding Requirements	\$10,114,307

Completed by: Ron Marchant and Michael Tubiolo Date: 4/28/2011

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Precinct 2 and Construction Manager

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2016 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: District Attorney Facility
 Project Title: Criminal DA Facility/Parking Garage/Courts Buildout Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$41,660,608	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$41,660,608	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes an additional facility for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. In 2002 a space study was completed by HLM Design Inc. and they estimated that the DA would need approximately 64,800 GSF between 2005 and 2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County Courts Building is almost at capacity. The 4th floor build-out has begun which will provide two additional courtrooms for the facility. Within the next several years, additional courtrooms for the County will be necessary. The current space occupied by the DA is insufficient for the current number of employees. Denton County is growing at a very fast pace, which will also dictate an increase in the number of cases filed each year in the County. Additional staff for the DA will be required when additional courts are created. This facility would allow for the DA to completely move out of the Courts Building to occupy a separate building dedicated for their use. The current office space of the Criminal DA could be renovated for additional future courts and/or expansion of other offices that currently occupy the Denton County Courts Building.

History and Current Status

The construction of the 4th floor of the Denton County Courts Building will provide space for two courts. The offices within the DA's Office are very small, some employees share small offices, and others utilize make shift cubicles. The DA files in excess of 10,000 + cases a year and the need for more office space has become very challenging and will continue to be a problem over the next few years. HLM Designs conducted a space study in 2002 for the County and they estimated that between 2005 and 2010, the DA would need their own separate facility with an approximate 64,800 GSF. Estimated operating expenses include one additional maintenance employee, utilities, miscellaneous building maintenance expenses and capital equipment.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Cost							\$34,330,432	
Architect/Engineer Fees							\$4,119,522	
Owner Direct Expenses							\$3,210,654	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$41,660,608	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense - (2019)								\$52,311
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$247,656
Capital Equipment - (2019)								\$44,223
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$344,190						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election	\$41,660,608
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$41,660,608

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 3/19/2008
 GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Precinct #4 Government Center
 Project Title: Precinct #4 Government Center Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$11,747,251	\$11,747,251	\$0	\$0	\$6,761,054	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is for the construction of a Precinct 4 Government Center. This office will include office space for the County Commissioner Pct 4, Justice of the Peace #4, Constable #4, Adult Probation Office, Tax Office, County Clerk, and potential space for the Department of Public Safety Drivers License office. This building is estimated to be approximately 30,000 square feet and has been included at a cost of \$250 per square foot.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Commissioner's Court has a long-standing philosophy of bringing county service out to the precincts whereby residents would not have to travel to the county seat to conduct county business. The county currently leases space for the Constable and Justice of the Peace in Roanoke. By housing all the departments under one roof, this new building will be the "one stop shop" for county services in the southwest region of the county.

History and Current Status

The Commissioner's Court solicited a space study that was performed by HLM Design March 26, 2002. The plan which was adopted by the court planned for this building to already be constructed in 2005. The Court purchased 5 acres on Hwy 1171, just east of Hwy 377 in 2003. The building was not constructed due to a continual lack of utilities to the site. In 2009 the court offered the property for sale or swap for other property in the nearby vicinity. There was not an acceptable bid. The court anticipates listing the property with a commercial real estate broker for sale in April 2010. The proceeds from the sale of the property will be used toward construction costs for the new building.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Architect Fees								
Construction Expense			\$6,761,054			\$3,000,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$6,761,054	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						\$110,065	\$115,570	\$364,048
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$110,065	\$115,570	\$364,048

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Certificates of Obligation 2005	\$1,986,197
				Tax Notes FY2012	\$6,761,054
				Capital Replacement Fund FY2015	\$3,000,000
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$11,747,251

Completed by: Lori Walker Date: 3/30/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Law Enforcement Facilities
 Project Title: Repaving/Additional Parking for Law Enf Center/Jail/Courts Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$398,414	\$398,414	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$398,414	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Recycle and repave existing failed asphalt parking lot around the Main jail and Pod wing. Also will include adding parking to the south side of the Pre-trial building, which includes cutting the existing curbs and removal of soil as needed. The cost will also include the recycle and repaving of the parking lot around the Law Enforcement Center, along with the addition of parking spaces. The asphalt overlay of the new tactical center which includes sloping the lot for the proper drainage is also covered in the cost.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing parking lot and drive around the Main jail and Pod wing is in poor condition and has not been replaced in 12+ years. The addition of parking spaces around Pre-trial and the Law Enforcement Center is needed for public use as well as personnel use. The asphalt overlay at the Tactical Center is to handle the heavy traffic and assist with drainage at this site.

History and Current Status

The current parking lot has been resealed for years and is in need of replacement due to age and condition. These are high traffic areas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Parking Lot Expansion and Repaving				\$304,133				
Engineering Expense				\$63,868				
Contingency @ 10% of construction				\$30,413				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$398,414	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2013	\$398,414
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$398,414

Completed by: Ziegler Construction, Inc. Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facilities

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: The Colony Govt. Center
 Project Title: The Colony Annex Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$99,975	\$99,975	\$99,975	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete roof replacement at The Colony Government Center. This includes removal of current roof, complete replacement with an energy Code R-20 and a modified bitumen 20 year No Dollar Limit warrantied roof system. This price also includes a 10% contingency.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The roof at this facility is at least 20+ years old and needs replacement. There are constant issues with leaks during inclement weather. Replacing this roof with energy efficient materials can possibly help in lowering utility costs at this facility. It will also cut down time and dollars spent in repair work.

History and Current Status

This rolled paper and tar roof is 20+ years old. It has several leaks and the Facilities Department constantly monitors the roof during inclement weather. We have the leaks repaired several times a year.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Roof Replacement	\$99,975							
10% Contingency								
Total Program Cost	\$99,975	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$99,975	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process FY 2011	
				Tax Notes FY2008 (Excess Funds)	\$99,975
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$99,975	Future Bond Election - FY _____	
				Funding Requirements	\$99,975

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 1/26/2010

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Sheriff's Pre-Trial Center
 Project Title: Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$4,760,000	\$4,194,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$694,000	\$566,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would redesign the current inmate book-in and release areas, add on to the Pre-Trial sally port, and create a transport bridge between the Pre-Trial Center and the Courthouse holding facility.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Remodel of the book-in area would increase security of intake procedures and release of inmates by separating the areas where these functions take place. It would eliminate visual sight deficiencies of pre-trial detainees in current holding cells by moving to an open design book-in area. A bridge between the Pre-Trial facility and the Courthouse would significantly increase the security of transporting inmates to and from court, reduce the need for additional staff and vehicles, and speed up the process of inmate movement between the two buildings.

History and Current Status

The current design of Pre-Trial intake area is inefficient and creates security issues. The TX Jail Standards Commission inspectors consistently note that there is no clear line of sight between book-in and the detainee holding cells. Book-in and release areas overlap with each other and the employee entrance, creating security issues, increasing the possibility of accidental release or escape attempts, and slowing the access and egress to the facility. Transportation to and from the Courthouse is currently a labor intensive and timely process, requiring staff to load inmates in a vehicle and drive them across the street. Deputies move approximately 160 inmates every week, plus in-court arrests and mental health hearings.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design Cost				\$350,000				
Construction Expense				\$3,150,000	\$694,000	\$566,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$694,000	\$566,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2013 and FY2014	\$4,194,000
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2015	\$566,000
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,760,000

Completed by: Lee Howell, Chief Deputy Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: County Jail
 Project Title: Jail Core Support Renovation Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$7,210,695	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$741,067	\$6,469,628	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would expand the kitchen, laundry and medical areas to keep pace with the increasing jail population.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The need for medical and mental health beds will rise proportionate to the inmate population. TX Commission on Jail Standards requires an adequate ratio of medical beds to inmates. The kitchen facility was built in the Main Jail in 1984 and has undergone some minor renovation. It will need to be expanded and major components updated. The laundry service will also increase and require additional machines.

History and Current Status

The need for medical and mental health beds will rise proportionate to the inmate population. TX Commission on Jail Standards requires an adequate ratio of medical beds to inmates. The kitchen facility was built in the Main Jail in 1984 and has undergone some minor renovation. It will need to be expanded and major components updated or a second kitchen will eventually be needed. The laundry service will also increase and require additional machines. The 2016 funding would address the medical expansion and the 2017 dollars would go to kitchen and laundry.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design Cost						\$741,067		
Construction Expense							\$6,469,628	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$741,067	\$6,469,628	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2015 and FY2016	\$7,210,695
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2017	\$0
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$7,210,695

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2018 To Fiscal Year: 2018 Building: County Jail
 Project Title: County Jail - Additional Jail Beds Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$64,937,206	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$64,937,206

Description and Scope of Project

This program will provide 384 additional medium and maximum classification jail beds to the new construction currently under design by HDR.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on Texas Commission on Jail Standards data, NCTGOG population projections the need for additional medium and maximum jail beds will follow the growth pace of the county. This project would be a second or third floor addition to the jail construction project currently underway in the design phase with HDR architects. If the current jail project is properly constructed with sufficient foundation and pier support the building could be added on to as needed. This would reduce the cost of duplicating foundations and reduce the overall building footprint, conserving limited property space.

History and Current Status

Projections calculated by Texas Commission on Jail Standards estimates the average daily inmate population to exceed current bed space in 2013 and continue to rise requiring the need for at least 200 additional beds (beyond current projects) by 2017.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design and Construction Expense (2018)								\$64,937,206
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$64,937,206
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election	\$64,937,206
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$64,937,206

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff/ County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Jail Expansion
 Project Title: Jail Medical Finish Out Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 FY 2010	Year 2 FY 2011	Year 3 FY 2012	Year 4 FY 2013	Year 5 FY 2014	Year 6 FY 2015	Year 7 FY 2016	Year 8 FY 2017-19
\$779,398	\$779,398	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$779,398	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would provide additional upgrades to the jail medical areas. This would include examination and treatment rooms, as well as medical bed housing areas including isolation and negative pressure cells. Budget estimate was provided by HDR Architecture.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Current medical areas are insufficient to serve a growing inmate population. The new jail expansion will contain 384 beds, including a special needs housing unit designed for mental health and medical needs inmates. Locating this unit inside the new addition will create a convenient medical area centrally positioned between PreTrial and Main Jail populations and new addition inmates. This location will also be adjacent to book-in thus expediting the intake process and facilitating more thorough and timely medical health assessments. An updated and expanded medical unit will reduce inmate transportation to hospitals, reduce treatment costs, and allow for additional minor procedures to be performed in house.

History and Current Status

Medical space must be added proportionately with bed space and the rise in daily and peak inmate population. Medical beds have not been added since the construction of the Pre Trial facility. The Main Jail medical area is very outdated and small, thus the majority of inmates must be sent to Pre Trial, then very often on to a hospital ER for treatment. In-patient, out-patient, and hospital physician services total approximately \$500,000 per year. This project would be a finish out of shell space in the new expansion building. It was originally conceived that existing medical areas would be remodeled as population increased, but after several re-designs of the new addition it was determined it could be included in the new addition and save costs long term. The cost of this medical unit was not included in the original cost estimate for the jail expansion project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design and Construction Expense				\$779,398				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$779,398	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property FY2013 (Old Tax Office Site)	\$779,398
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$779,398

Completed by: Lee Howell Date: 23-Mar-11

GL Department Name: Sheriff

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2019

From Fiscal Year: 2019 To Fiscal Year: 2019 Building: _____ n/a

Project Title: Medical Examiner Program and Facility Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$8,704,360	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,704,360

Description and Scope of Project

For several years we have been vaguely aware that when the Denton County population reaches 1,000,000 we will need to have an independent Medical Examiner Office, as opposed to our existing contractual arrangement with Tarrant County. Estimates vary, but it seems likely that the Denton County population will reach 1 million by 2020, perhaps sooner. Consequently, it would be helpful to begin planning for a substantial expenditure to fund such a program. Fortunately, Collin County has recently started an ME Office, so there is a little information to build upon. Their office has advised us that the building cost was about \$2 million, but they suggest that we would want something bigger. In addition to the cost of the building, there would be the cost of additional personnel to conduct autopsies and run the required tests. Presently these costs are covered in our contract with Tarrant County which amounts to \$334,984 per year. That amount would probably cover the cost of a physician to conduct the autopsies and a toxicologist. However, there would likely be other personnel costs, in addition to the \$252,780 that is presently being spent to staff our existing ME investigators. Collin County reports an operating budget and payroll of \$1.1 million. That would be about \$512,436 more than we are spending now in investigator salaries and the contractual arrangement.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Counties are required to have a Medical Examiner Office when the population reaches 1,000,000.

History and Current Status

We have had a contractual relationship with Tarrant County for over 10 years.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Cost (2019)								\$4,542,180
Fees-AE, Geotech, Impact, Testing/Surveys								\$599,570
Furniture/Equipment								\$454,220
Escalation (5% per yr - 8 yrs)								\$2,238,390
Land Acquisition (2 acres)								\$870,000
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,704,360
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election	\$8,704,360
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$8,704,360

Completed by: Bing Burton

Date: 5/2/2011

GL Department Name: Health

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2019

From Fiscal Year: 2016 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Vehicle Maintenance
 Project Title: Vehicle Maintenance Facility Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$5,603,863	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,603,863	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will include a metal building, parking area, gas pump and a vehicle staging area. The design will be similar to the existing facility. The project budget assumes that the property will be purchased separately or constructed at the present Masch Branch Road and Bridge property. The project location should be easily accessible to the majority of the County's vehicles. Some of the existing equipment can be moved to the new location. The existing facility needs to remain operational until the new facility is open.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This facility should have less operational costs than the existing facility. The Construction Cost Estimate shown in the basis for the program estimate below is for a conventional steel structure and a masonry exterior. If the building is located in a location that allows conventional pre-engineered metal building with steel panel walls and roof the program cost is estimated to be \$4,445,510 with land acquisition included in lieu of the amount shown.

History and Current Status

The new vehicle maintenance facility will need to be built and completely operational before four future jail towers can be built in its place. It is not economical to build the jail towers at another location; this location has been approved as part of a comprehensive jail campus master plan.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Cost							\$3,216,790	
Fees-AE,Geotech,Impact,Testing/Surveys							\$424,620	
Furniture/Equipment							\$321,680	
Escalation (5% per yr - 5yrs)							\$990,773	
Land Acquisition (5 Acres)							\$650,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,603,863	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election	\$5,603,863
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,603,863

Completed by: Michael Tubiolo Date: 4/30/2011

GL Department Name: Planning

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Emergency Services Building
 Project Title: Emergency Services Building Repair Project Dept. Priority # High

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$460,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$460,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the design and construction of an interior structural system for all collateral loading including the relocation of all bracing and loads from the existing purlins to the new structural system. Includes repairs through portions of interior elements demolished and repaired as necessary. Repairs will be made as follows; construct a new structural system either from light gauge elements or structural steel not supported by the existing pre-engineered metal building. This will be a very extensive project and require some demolition and repair of existing offices. Project includes removal of all elements currently suspended from the purlins and relocate them to the new structure; repair the cracked drywall and paint as necessary; and repair the ceiling grid as necessary.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The emergency services building is in need of structural repairs. A short term solution is needed to make structural modifications to the existing building. These repair costs would range from \$400,000 to \$460,000. A new building is recommended by the Construction Management Department and is listed as a separate project. A new building would be more costly but will be a better long term solution. Cost estimates are based on 11,500 sq. ft. of office area @ \$40 per sq. ft. and are based on a very limited scope definition. If the County desires to move forward with this option, Eikon Consultant Group recommends a more thorough investigation and detailed cost analysis as well as complete construction documents would need to be completed for the actual construction.

History and Current Status

Past snow and ice storms as well as previous construction projects have contributed to cause the building to start to fail structurally.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Building construction including site work Soft Costs						\$460,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$460,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2015	\$460,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$460,000

Completed by: Michael Tubiolo and Danny Brumley Date: 14-Feb-14

GL Department Name: Emergency Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2017 To Fiscal Year: 2017 Building: Pretrial Jail, Courthouse
 Project Title: Jail-Courthouse Detainee Transport Tunnel Dept. Priority # 5

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$504,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$504,000

Description and Scope of Project

Connecting secure transport corridor linking the Pretrial Booking area to the Courthouse basement holding area. A secure corridor allows a more efficient and secure method of moving the detainees and inmates from the jail to the criminal courts.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

History and Current Status

A connecting bridge had previously been discussed and submitted for consideration as a part of masterplanning the renovation to Pretrial Booking. Preliminary estimation indicates a connecting tunnel could be constructed from Pretrial Booking to the Courthouse basement holding at a cost less than that of a connecting bridge.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Cost during Pretrial Remodel Tunnel (2017)								\$504,000
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$504,000
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2017	\$504,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$504,000

Completed by: Roy Davenport Date: 10-Feb-14

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2017 To Fiscal Year: 2017 Building: Pretrial Jail, Courthouse
 Project Title: Jail-Courthouse Detainee Transport Bridge Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$722,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$722,400

Description and Scope of Project

Connecting secure transport corridor linking the Pretrial Booking area to the Courthouse basement holding area. A secure corridor allows a more efficient and secure method of moving the detainees and inmates from the jail to the criminal courts.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

History and Current Status

A connecting bridge had previously been discussed and submitted for consideration as a part of masterplanning the renovation to Pretrial Bookin.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Cost during Pretrial Remodel Bridge (2017)								\$722,400
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$722,400
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Proposed Tax Notes FY2017	\$722,400
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$722,400

Completed by: Roy Davenport

Date: 10-Feb-14

GL Department Name: County Jail

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2019

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Emergency Management Facility
 Project Title: Emergency Services Communications Tower Lighting Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$49,000	\$49,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$49,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace non-functional and non-compliant tower lighting system located at the Emergency Management Facility with a new updated compliant LED tower lighting system with 5 year warranty. The current tower has had numerous problems and repairs over the last 2 years and it has been determined that the system should be upgraded to include an LED system.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project will provide for the replacement of an outdated and non-compliant tower lighting system in order to become compliant with several sections in the the Code of Federal Regulations. The standards and regulations for communication towers were created to ensure the safety of United States airspace. Any deviation from the regulations as stated will result in unsafe conditions in United States airspace. Replacement of the lighting with a new LED system will not only provide for a more efficient system, it will also include a 5 year warranty period, therefore eliminating costly repairs of the lighting system in the next few years.

History and Current Status

The current system is a 450' Sabre model S3TL-UH tower that was constructed in 2005 at the Emergency Management Facility located at 9060 Teasley Lane in Denton Texas (Registration Number 1256650). Lighting problems and issues with the system started on August 17,2011 and multiple issues have been reported to the FAA multiple times, as required, between August 2011 through November 2013. Several attempts to fix the existing system, that is no longer in production, have not been successful in resolving the issue. After working with a company (TWR Lighting) it has been determined that it is time to upgrade the complete lighting system to LED technology.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Radio Tower Lighting Project (excess funds from another project were approved to fund this project in November 2013 for \$49,000)					\$49,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$49,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Buildings/Land

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes FY2008 (excess funds from 4th Floor in FY2014)	\$49,000
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$49,000

Completed by: Mark Wilkins Date: 11/22/2013

GL Department Name: Emergency Management

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #1



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Gravel to Pavement Projects Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$4,762,211	\$4,762,211	\$917,105	\$0	\$943,342	\$993,545	\$1,068,462	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over a span of multiple years this request will upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt or concrete roads. Currently in Precinct 1 there are 16 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to overlay all 16 miles is approximately \$3,629,595. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a 5-year period with the provision that the county road crew to provide labor.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

There are two costs associated with maintenance of gravel roads as opposed to asphalt or concrete roads. The first cost is in annual rock loss due to washout and heavy traffic. Researchers estimate that unpaved roads lose approximately 2.5 tons of rock material per mile per year. Based on those numbers Precinct 1 is losing around \$92,631 in rock loss per year on the 16 miles that meet or exceed the ADT necessary to qualify for an upgrade. The second cost is in the general maintenance time and equipment need to maintain gravel versus asphalt. To maintain 131 miles of asphalt roads the cost is \$238,475. To maintain the same amount of gravel roads costs approximately \$302,090. It costs approximately \$486 per mile more to maintain a gravel road than to maintain an asphalt or concrete road.

History and Current Status

Currently 16 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge East budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include funding to upgrade the 16 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents stem from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of these projects will result in less on-going maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design/Testing/Survey	\$917,105		\$175,100	\$149,032	\$160,269			
Construction Expense	\$0		\$768,242	\$844,513	\$908,193			
Total Program Cost	\$917,105	\$0	\$943,342	\$993,545	\$1,068,462	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009, FY2010, FY2012 and FY2013	\$3,693,749
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$1,068,462
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,762,211

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 12/22/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Pct. # 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Pavement Improvement Projects Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,827,187	\$1,617,545	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,467,061	\$150,484	\$406,768	\$1,802,874	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Severe weather conditions including droughts followed by flooding occurred from 2006 to present. These extreme climate changes have caused severe damage to many roads in Precinct 1. The following roads are representative of some of the roads that require extensive repairs due to the dry conditions: Blagg, Bonar, Burger, Coffey, Collins, Culp Branch, Ganzer, Green Valley, Gribble Springs, Hartlee Field, Hill Lane, Jones, Masey, Pruett, Rector W., Rock Hill, Sam Bass, Scenic, Shepard, Switzer, Trietch, and Wildcat. This project includes removing the failures and replacing them with new Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Concrete paving.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project will provide the funding necessary to address these road failures across Precinct 1. If these failures are not addressed they will become worse resulting in the need for a larger project for each road in the form of a total reconstruction.

History and Current Status

In the past, road repairs like these could be covered by annual maintenance budget items. The current magnitude of the need will not allow for the repair of all of these roads in a timely manner. The completion of these projects will not impact the operating budget for Road and Bridge.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Road Repair Costs				\$1,438,396	\$150,484	\$406,768	\$1,802,874	
Contingency				\$28,665				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,467,061	\$150,484	\$406,768	\$1,802,874	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY2016	\$2,209,642
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013 and FY2014	\$1,617,545
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,827,187

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/22/09
 GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct # 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Bridges and Culverts Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$5,308,958	\$4,928,852	\$1,102,027	\$0	\$196,517	\$1,770,882	\$1,859,426	\$380,106	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace substandard existing bridges and culverts that may or may not be in the BRINSAP program. The BRINSAP program will likely not be funded from TxDot as in the past.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The project includes the planning, design and survey of bridges and culverts that are currently substandard. This project will include preparing Right of Way, engineering and survey, and construction. Some of the major structures include two locations on Strittmatter road; All cross culverts on Joe Allen Road; culverts on Pecan Valley Drive; Cash's Mill Bridge; Shearer Road, 5 cross culverts; Lights Ranch cross culverts; Moberley Road bridge and cross culverts; Blackjack Road West bridge.

History and Current Status

The existing structures covered under this program need to be replaced in order to safely accommodate traffic. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this project will not impact the operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning and Right of Way	\$86,155		\$126,763	\$88,544	\$92,971			
Engineering and Survey	\$346,506		\$69,754	\$177,088	\$185,943			
Construction	\$669,366		\$0	\$1,505,250	\$1,580,512	\$380,106		
Total Program Cost	\$1,102,027	\$0	\$196,517	\$1,770,882	\$1,859,426	\$380,106	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,102,027
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012, FY2013 and FY2014	\$3,826,825
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$380,106
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,308,958

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 12-Jan-10

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct # 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Indian Trail Reconstruction Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,861,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$495,000	\$3,366,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of 22,000 feet of Indian Trail Road from FM455 to FM2450 with recycling, set up and a 2 and 2 1/2 inch HMA overlay.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Indian Trail has a road count of 1,483 as of 11/14/13, and has been damaged by heavy well truck traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning & ROW						\$99,000		
Engineering and Survey						\$396,000		
Reconstruction and Geotech/Materials							\$3,366,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$495,000	\$3,366,000	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY2016 (Transferred from Rector Road)	\$3,861,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,861,000

Completed by: J. W. Safranek Date: 1/26/2014
 GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct # 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Rock Hill Road/Arvin Hill Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,393,248	\$3,393,248	\$0	\$0	\$3,393,248	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Rock Hill Road and Arvin Hill Road from the Rock Hill Railroad Crossing, through the intersection of Rock Hill and Arvin Hill a total distance of approximately 4,160 l.f. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road per engineering design, as well as new drainage structures and additional ROW.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Rock Hill Road and Arvin Hill Roads are paved connector roads with a traffic count of 1,573. This traffic count is expected to increase as development in the area increases. In addition, there are significant drainage problems that cause safety as well as maintenance problems.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The completion of this road project should reduce the existing level of operating expenses that are required for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning & ROW			\$246,898					
Engineering and Survey			\$685,826					
Construction			\$2,460,524					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$3,393,248	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2012 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$3,393,248
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,393,248

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct # 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Ike Byrom Road Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,170,049	\$1,170,049	\$1,170,049	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Hwy 377 west to Running Branch Road
 DESCRIPTION: The County will be reconstructing Ike Byrom Road to have a 24 ft wide driving surface along with ditch work in areas to improve drainage in the area, and a turn-around area at the intersection of Running Branch road. The road surface will be asphalt and the subbase will be flexbase.
 LENGTH: 5,200 feet

Purpose and Need Including Efficiencies and Savings

To improve the drivability of the road surface, and increase safety for the school buses, which need a place to more easily complete a turn around.

History and Current Status

Ike Byrom is a flex-base road surface with additional recycled asphalt, which was added last year to aid in dust control.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction	\$1,170,049							
Total Program Cost	\$1,170,049	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY 2010	\$1,170,049
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,170,049

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 11/12/2013

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge East, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Friendship Road Culvert Replacement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$236,047	\$236,047	\$0	\$0	\$236,047	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replace existing corrugated metal pipe cross culverts with three (3) eight (8) ft x six (6) ft reinforced concrete box cross culverts, new guardrails and associated paving at the cross culvert work area.

Purpose and Need Including Efficiencies and Savings

The existing corrugated metal pipe cross culvert is rusted out and requires replacement.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction			\$236,047					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$236,047	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Appvd Bonds - FY2012 (Transferred from Bridges/Culverts)	\$236,047
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$236,047

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 1/14/2014

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge East, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Union Hill Road Improvement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$223,989	\$223,989	\$0	\$0	\$223,989	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is examining the engineering requirements (plans, specifications and cost estimates) for the reconstruction/realignment of the intersections involving Union Hill Road, FM 455 and FM 2164.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Road and Bridge East facility is located on Union Hill Road, and the large construction vehicles and equipment that enter and leave the area utilize the intersection in question. The increased construction traffic has created potential safety concerns, and this project's goal is to improve the safety of the intersection for Road and Bridge East drivers as well as the general public.

History and Current Status

The original contract with Lina T. Ramey and Associates was approved by the court in May 2013, was paid from Professional Engineering Services budgeted funds (20-5301-85-50), and was for **phase 1** of the project - to evaluate the realignment options for the intersection of Union Hill Road, FM 455 and FM 2164, including safety, practicality and cost. A proposed solution was selected from this phase 1 work, and **phase 2** of the project will involve the design, plans and specifications to construct the selected solution. Supplemental Agreement #1 is therefore for **phase 2** work, which will fund out of 66.90.20 (2012 PI Bonds - County Rds - Pct 1), and involves developing engineering plans, specifications and estimates for the reconstruction of the intersections of Union Hill Road and FM 2164 at FM455. These plans, if approved and implemented, would result in the reconstruction of approximately 3600 linear feet of total roadway.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Engineering Fees			\$223,989					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$223,989	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Appvd Bonds - FY2012 (Transferred from Gravel to Pavement)	\$223,989
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$223,989

Completed by: John W. Safranek Date: _____

GL Department Name: Commissioner Pct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Pruett Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,824,800	\$2,824,800	\$2,824,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would involve the recycling, set up and 2 & 1/2 inch HMA overlay of 12,000 feet of Pruett road from FM 1173 west to FM 455.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Pruett road is failing due to heavy well truck traffic, which is breaking down the asphalt surface. It has a traffic count on this section of 477, as of 11/6/13.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Survey	\$76,800							
Engineering	\$300,000							
Construction	\$2,400,000							
Geotech Materials	\$48,000							
Total Program Cost	\$2,824,800	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds-FY2010 (Moved from Discretionary Funds)	\$2,824,800
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,824,800

Completed by: J.W. Safranek Date: 26-Jan-14

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Sam Bass Road Reconstruction Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,572,500	\$3,572,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,572,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of 11,000 feet of Sam Bass Road, from FM 455 to Nance Road, including recycling, set up and 2 & 1/2 inch HMA overlay.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This portion of Sam Bass road has a traffic count of 761 as of 11/22/13, and needs to be reconstructed due to its age and numerous, large base failures.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Survey				\$80,000				
Engineering				\$382,500				
Construction				\$3,060,000				
Geotech/Materials				\$50,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,572,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds-FY2013 (Moved from Discretionary Funds)	\$3,572,500
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,572,500

Completed by: J.W. Safranek Date: 26-Jan-14

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Huling Road Culvert Replacement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
\$198,639	\$198,639	\$0	\$0	\$198,639	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project consists of removal of existing, rusted-out culverts, and the installation of three (3), 8' X 8' reinforced concrete box culverts, a concrete headwall with parallel wings, three (3) 10' floodgates, and associated pavement, metal beam guard fence, earthwork, slope stabilization and any extra work required in connection with this culvert replacement project.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing corrugated metal pipe cross culvert is rusted out and requires replacement.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY 2017-19
Planning & ROW								
Engineering & Survey								
Construction			\$198,639					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$198,639	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY2012 (Transferred from Bridges and Culverts)	\$198,639
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$198,639

Completed by: J.W. Safranek

Date: 30-Jan-14

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Mobberly Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,281,431	\$3,281,431	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,281,431	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing gravel road to asphalt. Mobberly is 2.1 mile long running from FM 1385 to Fairfield Road. Mobberly has a traffic count of 310.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the gravel roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning & ROW				\$198,202				
Engineering and Survey				\$550,577				
Construction				\$2,532,652				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,281,431	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$3,281,431
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,281,431

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009
 GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Elm Bottom Circle Road Culvert Replacement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$334,633	\$334,633	\$0	\$0	\$334,633	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replace the existing cross culvert on Elm Bottom Circle Road with four - 10 ft x 10 ft 'barrel' box culverts along with new headwalls with parallel wings, guardrails and road surface/paving and replacement fencing at the culvert area.

Purpose and Need Including Efficiencies and Savings

Existing culverts are rusted out and under-sized. The replacement and repair to the culvert will ensure that the county can keep this portion of Elm Bottom Circle road safely open to traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction			\$334,633					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$334,633	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Appvd Bonds-FY 2012 (Transferred from Bridges/Culverts)	\$334,633
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$334,633

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 1/14/2014

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge East, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: McReynolds Road Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$812,409	\$812,409	\$812,409	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This is being funded with an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of Sanger for this project. Funds will be used provide all necessary design and construction of drainage and paving improvements to McReynolds Road from FM2164 to South Jones Street of which is partially located in the unincorporated portion of the county. The City agrees to contract for all necessary design, right of way acquisition, utility relocation, construction and construction management required to complete the project.

Purpose and Need Including Efficiencies and Savings

Once this project is complete, the City of Sanger indicated that they intend to take over the road into their city limits at some point which will release the county from the need to maintain McReynolds Road.

History and Current Status

This road has had numerous base failures and has had the need for ongoing maintenance. The portion of this road that is included in unincorporated Denton County has been maintained for numerous years and will ultimately become the responsibility of the City of Sanger once it is annexed into their city limits.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Interlocal Agreement	\$812,409							
Total Program Cost	\$812,409	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Appvd Bonds-FY 2010 (Trnsfrd from Gravel to Pavement)	\$812,409
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$812,409

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 11/18/2014

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge East, Pct. #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Gregory Road Culvert Replacement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$294,833	\$294,833	\$0	\$0	\$294,833	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replace the existing cross culvert on Gregory Road with four - 10 ft x 8 ft reinforced concrete box culverts along with new headwalls, guardrails and road surface/paving at the culvert.

Purpose and Need Including Efficiencies and Savings

Existing culverts are rusted out and under-sized. The replacement and repair to the culvert will ensure that the county can keep this portion of Gregory road safely open to traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction			\$294,833					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$294,833	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$294,833	Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Appvd Bonds - FY2012 (Transferred from Bridges/Culverts)	\$294,833
Total Cost			\$294,833	Funding Requirements	\$294,833

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 1/14/2014

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge East, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Cole Road Culvert Replacement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$177,273	\$177,273	\$0	\$0	\$177,273	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replace the existing cross culvert on Cole Road with double 10 ft x 7 ft reinforced box culverts along with new headwalls, guardrails and road surface at the culvert.

Purpose and Need Including Efficiencies and Savings

Existing culverts are rusted out and under-sized. The replacement and repair to the culvert will ensure that the county can keep this portion of Cole road safely open to traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction			\$177,273					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$177,273	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$177,273	Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Appvd Bonds-FY 2012 (Transferred from Bridges/Culverts)	\$177,273
Total Cost			\$177,273	Funding Requirements	\$177,273

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 1/14/2014

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge East, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Carey Road Culvert Replacement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$273,018	\$273,018	\$0	\$0	\$273,018	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replace the existing cross culvert on Carey Road with double 10 ft x 5 ft reinforced box culverts along with new headwalls, guardrails and road surface at the culvert.

Purpose and Need Including Efficiencies and Savings

Existing culverts are rusted out and under-sized. The replacement and repair to the culvert will ensure that the county can keep this portion of Carey road safely open to traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction			\$273,018					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$273,018	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$273,018	Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Appvd Bonds-FY 2012 (Transferred from Bridges/Culverts)	\$273,018
Total Cost			\$273,018	Funding Requirements	\$273,018

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 1/14/2014

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge East, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Chisum Road - East Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$641,939	\$641,939	\$641,939	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete rebuild of Chisum Road up to a distance of 20,798 l.f. Chisum Road is a chip seal road with an average daily trip count of 320. Reconstruction would include recycling the existing base per an engineer design as well as rebuilding the driving surface per engineer design. Drainage improvements would be needed as well as the possible acquisition of new Right Of Way.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Chisum Road is an old chip seal roadway with an Average Daily Traffic Count of 320. The existing roadway is not adequate to serve the present traffic volume and will probably become unsafe within the next couple of years if improvements are not made in the near future.

History and Current Status

Chisum connects to FM 2450 north of Bolivar. This road is experiencing an increase in traffic due to the general growth in the Sanger area. It would be impossible to rebuild this length of road from operating funds.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Survey & Engineering	\$204,000							
Right of Way	\$106,668							
Construction	\$331,271							
Total Program Cost	\$641,939	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$641,939	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from other projects)	\$641,939
Total Cost			\$641,939	Funding Requirements	\$641,939

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 01/12/10

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Strittmatter Road Culvert Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2106	FY2017-19
\$385,247	\$385,247	\$385,247	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the replacement of four large CMP culverts and repaving the road with 2 inch Type D asphalt and 6 inch Type B asphalt.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

These culverts were washed away during extreme flooding in September 2010. Strittmatter is a heavily travelled roadway near Pilot Point and needs to be re-opened as soon as possible.

History and Current Status

This project is a part of the "Bridges and Culvert" CIP for Pct #1. Funding for construction was approved by Court in March, 2011 and account 85-7467-90-50 was assigned. Construction is approximately 85% completed as of 6/22/11.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction	\$385,247							
Total Program Cost	\$385,247	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$385,247	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Bridges & Culverts)	\$385,247
Total Cost			\$385,247	Funding Requirements	\$385,247

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Berend Road Drainage Improvement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$209,670	\$209,670	\$209,670	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the replacement of culverts at two locations along Berend Road including improvements to the road between two culvert crossings.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

These culverts were washed away during extreme flooding in September 2010. Berend Road is a heavily travelled roadway near Pilot Point and needs to be re-opened as soon as possible.

History and Current Status

This project was included in the "Bridges and Culverts" CIP for Pct #1. The contract for construction was awarded to CE Cook & Sons in February, 2011 and account 85-7415-90-50 was established for the work. Construction has been completed and Berend Road re-opened.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction	\$209,670							
Total Program Cost	\$209,670	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$209,670	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Bridges & Culverts)	\$209,670
Total Cost			\$209,670	Funding Requirements	\$209,670

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Joe Allen Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,319,004	\$1,319,004	\$1,319,004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Joe Allen Road is a gravel road crossing the Pecan Creek floodplain. Approximately 10,000 l.f. of road surface needs to be converted to pavement. There is a built-up section of dirt road over the floodplain with small, dilapidated culverts. This project would include an engineer study of the floodplain and the design of appropriate drainage system. Also needed will be the upgrade to pavement per an engineer recommendation.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The gravel surface is a constant maintenance problem that can only be solved by paving. The floodplain crossing typically clogs at the culverts and overtops the roadway. This road is particularly dangerous after rain storms.

History and Current Status

The road did have a low water crossing until replaced with the raised roadway and culvert in the late 90's. An engineering study was not conducted to recommend a proper solution. The raised roadway with culverts exacerbated the problem, causing flooding to increase in the area.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Road Repair Costs	\$758,046							
Engineering/Design	\$192,000							
Storm Drainage System	\$368,958							
Total Program Cost	\$1,319,004	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$1,319,004	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$1,319,004
Total Cost			\$1,319,004	Funding Requirements	\$1,319,004

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 03/06/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct # 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Boom Branch Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete rebuild of Boom Branch Road from the intersection of FM 455 to the intersection of Bernard Road a distance of approximately 3000 feet. Reconstruction would include recycling the existing base per an engineer design as well as replacing the existing bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Boom Branch Road is a gravel roadway with an Average Daily Traffic Count of 147. The bridge is an old steel bridge and very narrow. The road acts as a neighborhood collector. As it is now, most residents take a detour to FM 455 because this road and bridge are not adequate to serve the potential traffic.

History and Current Status

Boom Branch Road is experiencing an increase in traffic usage due to the general growth in the Sanger area. This trend will probably continue. It would be impossible to rebuild this length of roadway and bridge with existing Road & Bridge funds. Delaying the reconstruction would jeopardize the integrity of the road system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Survey & Engineering	\$150,000							
Right of Way	\$50,000							
Construction	\$800,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,000,000	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$1,000,000	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$1,000,000
Total Cost			\$1,000,000	Funding Requirements	\$1,000,000

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/24/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct # 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Blackjack Road West Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$683,706	\$683,706	\$683,706	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing chip seal road to asphalt as well as the replacement of an existing bridge over Aubrey Branch. Blackjack West is approx. 16000 l.f. long from FM 428 to Aubrey city limits and has a traffic count of 454.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the chip seal roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Additionally, the existing steel bridge will need replacement soon due to deterioration. Reconstruction of roadway and bridge would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. Completion of this project should reduce the required operating expenses that are currently required for this road and ensure the safety of the traveling public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning & ROW	\$700							
Engineering and Survey	\$249,328							
Construction	\$433,678							
Total Program Cost	\$683,706	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$683,706	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$683,706
Total Cost			\$683,706	Funding Requirements	\$683,706

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/30/2009
 GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Lights Ranch Road Culvert Replacement Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$151,871	\$151,871	\$151,871	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replacement of existing failing cross culverts with two 10' X 7' box culverts, repair approach road surface and install guard rails and signage.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Existing culverts are rusted out and under-sized. The replacement and repair to the culvert will ensure that the county can keep this portion of Lights Ranch road safely open to traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Costs	\$151,871							
Total Program Cost	\$151,871	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$0
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge/ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$151,871	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY2010 (Transferred from Bridges & Culverts)	\$151,871
Total Cost			\$151,871	Funding Requirements	\$151,871

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 27-Jul-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Shearer Road Culvert Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$201,341	\$201,341	\$201,341	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replacement of existing failing cross culverts with two 8' X 7' box culverts, repair approach road surface and install guard rails and signage.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Existing culverts are rusted out and under-sized. The replacement and repair to the culverts will ensure that the county can keep this portion of Shearer Road safely open to traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Costs	\$201,341							
Total Program Cost	\$201,341	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$0
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge/ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$201,341	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY2010 (Transferred from Bridges & Culverts)	\$201,341
Total Cost			\$201,341	Funding Requirements	\$201,341

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 27-Jul-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Cash's Mills Road Culvert Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$162,339	\$162,339	\$162,339	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replacement of existing failing cross culverts with three 9' X 5' box culverts, repair approach road surface and install guard rails and signage.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Existing culverts are rusted out and under-sized. The replacement and repair to the culverts will ensure that the county can keep this portion of Cash's Mills Road safely open to traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Costs	\$162,339							
Total Program Cost	\$162,339	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$0
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge/ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$162,339	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY2010 (Transferred from Bridges & Culverts)	\$162,339
Total Cost			\$162,339	Funding Requirements	\$162,339

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 27-Jul-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Old Alton Drive Culvert Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$264,693	\$264,693	\$264,693	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Replacement of existing failing cross culvert with two 10' X 6' box culverts, repair approach road surface and install guard rails and signage.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Existing culverts are rusted out and under-sized. The replacement and repair to the culverts will ensure that the county can keep this portion of Old Alton Drive safely open to traffic.

History and Current Status

This project is part of the CIP Bridges and Culverts project

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Costs	\$264,693							
Total Program Cost	\$264,693	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$0
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge/ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$264,693	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY2010 (Transferred from Bridges & Culverts)	\$264,693
Total Cost			\$264,693	Funding Requirements	\$264,693

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 27-Jul-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Stewart Road Construction Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$634,486	\$634,486	\$634,486	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing gravel road to concrete. Stewart Road is approx. 1900 l.f. long from Hwy 377 to the project end.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the asphalt roadway responding to a heavy traffic load from the cement plant. In addition, Stewart road is currently heavily traveled by daily cement trucks which are entering and exiting a cement plant on the north side of Stewart. Reconstruction of roadway with cement would greatly reduce maintenance costs, and provide a durable surface which will withstand the heavy, daily truck use.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the existing road and bridge budget. The contractor agreed to provide a concrete road at the cost of an asphalt road, by utilizing the contingency to stay within the budgeted amount.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction Costs	\$634,486							
Total Program Cost	\$634,486	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$0
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge/ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$634,486	Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Sale of Property - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds - FY2010 (Transferred from Bridges & Culverts)	\$634,486
Total Cost			\$634,486	Funding Requirements	\$634,486

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 27-Jul-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Warshun Road Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,115,266	\$1,115,266	\$1,115,266	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Warshun Road from just west of Tom Maxwell Road to Gribble Springs Road, approximately 4,800 feet. Reconstruction would include replacing the gravel road with asphalt.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This portion of Warshun Road is a gravel road with a traffic count of 186. This traffic count is primarily heavy truck use by both city of Denton and private trucks that are hauling sand and rock materials from a sand and spoils pits that are located nearby. Due to this type of traffic, asphalt would help reduce the continued maintenance cost of the current gravel road.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction	\$1,115,266							
Total Program Cost	\$1,115,266	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities			Suggested Method of Financing		
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$1,115,266	Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY 2010 (Transferred from Blackjack Rd)	\$1,115,266
Total Cost			\$1,115,266	Funding Requirements	\$1,115,266

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 3/4/2013
 GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #4



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Country Club Road Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$554,974	\$554,974	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Country Club Road from the Argyle Town limits to FM1830 (1.54 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway experiences significant traffic between US Hwy. 377 and FM 1830. In addition, new schools in the area contribute to high traffic levels. This project will need to be coordinated with the Town of Argyle so that the entire roadway can be replaced as one project.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this road will require less maintenance by the Road and Bridge Department.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$554,974
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$554,974

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Sam Reynolds Road Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$8,176,600	\$1,246,600	\$1,213,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,930,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of Sam Reynolds Road from FM 407 to FM 156. (6.73 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is too narrow and is experiencing rapidly increasing traffic due to new residential developments in the area. Recent traffic counts are in the range of 6,000 vehicles per day.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice and has been reconstructed in sections as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction of the entire road can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning and Right of Way	\$289,000							
Engineering and Survey	\$924,000							
Construction						\$6,930,000		
Total Program Cost	\$1,213,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,930,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009 and FY2010	\$1,246,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$6,930,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$8,176,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: South County Line Road Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$4,911,200	\$4,911,200	\$757,200	\$0	\$4,132,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of South County Line Road from FM 407 to US Hwy 114 (4.26 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in poor condition and has reached the end of its service life. As the roadway continues to deteriorate, maintenance efforts increase to keep it serviceable.

History and Current Status

South County Line Road carries cut-thru traffic and recent traffic counts are in the range of 4,000 vehicles per day. The reconstruction of this road will result in less operating funds necessary to maintain the road on an annual basis.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning and Right of Way	\$231,000							
Engineering and Survey	\$526,200							
Construction			\$4,132,000					
Total Program Cost	\$757,200	\$0	\$4,132,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$22,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$757,200
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$4,132,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,911,200

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Hilltop Road Dept. Priority # 8

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$6,460,000	\$1,110,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,055,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,350,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Hilltop Road from FM 1830 to FM 407 including the construction of the bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is very narrow, with tight curves and limited sight distances. Reconstruction is primarily needed for safety purposes.

History and Current Status

The length and cost of improvements to this roadway make it impossible to reconstruct with funds from the operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning and Right of Way			\$280,000					
Engineering and Survey			\$775,000					
Construction						\$5,350,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,055,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,350,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$5,350,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$55,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$1,055,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,460,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: A.A. Bumgarner Road Dept. Priority # 13

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,748,000	\$23,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,000	\$0	\$3,725,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of A.A. Bumgarner Road from Oliver Creek Road to the Wise County Line (3 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the poor condition of the roadway. Reconstruction would significantly reduce maintenance efforts for many years.

History and Current Status

Like many of the other projects, this project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Planning and Right of Way				\$23,000		\$60,000		
Engineering and Survey						\$365,000		
Construction						\$3,300,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,000	\$0	\$3,725,000	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$23,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$3,725,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,748,000

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Gravel to Asphalt Initiative Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$5,587,742	\$4,129,134	\$500,000	\$0	\$1,323,000	\$1,389,150	\$0	\$1,458,608	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over multiple years this program would upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt roads. Currently in Precinct 4 there are 17.44 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to lay all 17.44 miles is approximately \$3,596,600. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a five year period for the county road crew to provide labor. This includes approximately 3.5 miles of roads per year.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Currently there are 65.46 gravel miles in Precinct. 4. A total of 17.44 miles meet the 180 (ADT) required criteria to be paved. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. The FY 2006 cost (equipment, labor and material) to grade and/or apply dust control on our gravel roads to maintain a safe driving surface was \$113,355. With upgrading approximately 20 miles the first five years will reduce our gravel maintenance cost by approximately \$188,925 based on \$37,785 for each five miles.

History and Current Status

Currently 17.44 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge Precinct 4 budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include sufficient money to upgrade the 17.44 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. By upgrading road from gravel to asphalt it will greatly reduce the amount of funds that are currently spent to maintain these roads.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Sub grade Preparation (17.44 miles or 3.5 p yr)	\$92,300		\$244,226	\$256,437		\$269,259		
Priming	\$12,000		\$31,752	\$33,340		\$35,007		
6" HMA Overlay	\$395,700		\$1,047,022	\$1,099,373		\$1,154,342		
Total Program Cost	\$500,000	\$0	\$1,323,000	\$1,389,150	\$0	\$1,458,608	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,917,216	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds To be Issued in FY 2015	\$1,458,608
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009 and FY2010	\$1,416,984
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012 and FY2013	\$2,712,150
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,587,742

Completed by: Gary Vickery Date: 08/14/07

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Copper Canyon Road South Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$6,788,392	\$6,788,392	\$3,062,512	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Copper Canyon South project limits are from FM 407 to the Loving Creek Bridge on Hickory Hill Road. The project includes removing the existing 21-foot asphalt roadway and constructing a 32-foot wide 5 mile concrete roadway (the portion from Copper Canyon /Hickory Hill Road intersection to the Loving Creek Bridge on Hickory Hill Road will be 24-foot wide). Improvements include smoothing out the s-curves near FM 407 (near the gun range), smoothing out other curves, providing left turn lanes at various intersections, providing a 32-wide pavement (2-11-foot lanes, and 2-5-foot shoulders), improving drainage throughout (including various cross culverts, driveway culverts, and adding storm drain to the roadway in some places), pavement striping, and constructing a safer roadway.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This is a main North / South thoroughfare with increased residential and gas truck traffic.

History and Current Status

Road & Bridge West has continuously maintained this road and made basic repairs while experiencing increased residential and gas truck traffic. This road has been realigned at FM 407 and Crestview to add a signal for safety, the Northern Section of Copper Canyon is currently under construction and the southern portion will straighten out a dangerous curve and add safety to the traveling public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design Expense								
Construction Expense	\$3,062,512		\$200,000					
Interlocal Agreement								
Total Program Cost	\$3,062,512	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$200,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009 and FY2010 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$6,588,392
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,788,392

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 3/29/2010

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: County Roads/Various Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$605,800	\$605,800	\$567,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

These project funds will be used for the rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on various county roads throughout Precinct #4.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project will help reduce congestion and improve mobility of county roads.

History and Current Status

Funds for this project were transferred from other projects in the TRIP '08 Road Bond Program that had either excess funds or funds were no longer needed for specific projects.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design Expense								
Construction Expense	\$567,800							
Interlocal Agreement								
Total Program Cost	\$567,800	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$38,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from other projects)	\$567,800
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$605,800

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 3/8/2013

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: County Bridge and Drainage Projects Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
\$1,187,500	\$1,187,500	\$0	\$0	\$200,500	\$987,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace substandard existing bridges and culverts that are not included in the BRINSAP program. The BRINSAP program will not likely be funded from TXDot as in the past.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The project includes the planning, design and survey of bridges and culverts that are currently substandard. This project will include preparing ROW, engineering and survey, and construction.

History and Current Status

The structures that will be covered under this project need to be replaced in order to safely accommodate traffic. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these type of major projects that are needed. It is important that we take the necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Design Expense								
Construction Expense			\$200,500	\$987,000				
Interlocal Agreement								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$200,500	\$987,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012 and FY2013 (Transferred from Jackson Road Bridge)	\$1,187,500
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,187,500

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 2/1/2013

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OTHER ROADS

PROJECTS APPROVED / DEBT ISSUED



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Undetermined Trip '04 Projects Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$57,728,098	\$57,728,098	\$32,368,098	\$0	\$10,360,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are for projects that were approved in the TRIP '04 bond election but the individual projects were unknown at the time of issuance. Once projects are ready to proceed with funding, the funds will be allocated to the individual project.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Completion of projects approved in the TRIP '04 bond election to assist with mobility, reduce congestion and increase safety.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction	\$32,368,098		\$10,360,000					
Total Program Cost	\$32,368,098	\$0	\$10,360,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$15,000,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$32,368,098
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$10,360,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$57,728,098

Completed by: John Polster Date: Jun-07

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

BETTER, SAFER ROADS PROGRAM (BSRP)



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Better, Safer Roads Program (BSRP) - Miscellaneous Projects Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$12,491,902	\$12,491,902	\$12,491,902	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are included for the completion of several major road projects that were approved in the Better, Safer Roads Program (BSRP) bond election that was approved by the voters in 1999. Several of the larger projects have taken longer than originally anticipated to complete. Debt has only been issued as projects have become ready and actual funding has been needed.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Completion of projects approved in the BSRP bond election to assist with mobility, reduce congestion and increase safety.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Construction	\$12,491,902							
Total Program Cost	\$12,491,902	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$12,491,902
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$12,491,902

Completed by: John Polster Date: Aug-10

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COUNTY JUDGE



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: FM 156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project) Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$12,778,197	\$4,255,436	\$1,755,436	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,522,761	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: SH 114 to North Justin City Limits; From FM156 to Florence Road; and From IH35W to FM156
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section; Advanced Planning and ROW for 6-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment; and Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
 LENGTH: 5 miles; 1.1 miles; 3.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 10,400 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 37,964 - 48,743 cars per day; 9,414 cars per day; and 29,398-50,180 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 FM 156 has an additional \$27,512,785 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering	\$1,755,436							
Project Cost: Construction			\$2,500,000				\$7,522,761	
Project Cost: ROW							\$1,000,000	
Total Program Cost	\$1,755,436	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,522,761	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,755,436
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$2,500,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2016	\$8,522,761
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$12,778,197

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: IH 35W Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,968,694	\$1,968,694	\$1,819,672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$149,022	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Denton/Tarrant County Line to IH 35
 DESCRIPTION: Advanced planning for capacity improvements to IH 35W
 LENGTH: 18 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 37,000 - 48,000 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 35,363 - 69,863; SB:35,228 - 66967 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering	\$1,819,672				\$149,022			
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$1,819,672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$149,022	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,819,672
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$149,022
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,968,694

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: US 377 - Section 1 Widening (Fort Worth Drive) Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,720,188	\$2,720,188	\$935,238	\$0	\$314,762	\$1,000,000	\$470,188	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to FM 1830
 DESCRIPTION: Widen US 377 from a 2-lane rural roadway to a 6-lane urban cross section.
 LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 18,300 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 36,512 - 43,571 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 US 377 - Section 1 has an additional \$10,880,751 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering	\$935,238		\$314,762					
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ROW				\$1,000,000	\$470,188			
Total Program Cost	\$935,238	\$0	\$314,762	\$1,000,000	\$470,188	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____		
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010		\$935,238
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012		\$314,762
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013		\$1,000,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014		\$470,188
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements		\$2,720,188

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/08

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: US 377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$16,647,121	\$4,647,121	\$2,158,020	\$0	\$149,022	\$0	\$2,340,079	\$2,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Crawford Road to FM 1171; From FM 1171 to SH 114; From SH 114 to Denton/Tarrant County Line
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.
 LENGTH: 5.4 miles; 3.2 miles; 1.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 12,300 cars per day; 14,100 cars per day; 15,200 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 36,597 - 46,532 cars per day; 59,600 - 62,657 cars per day; and 25,852 - 31,674 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Additional RTR funds committed to the project include Section 2 @ \$29,205,721; Section 4 @ \$27,191,759 and Section 5 @ \$10,190,999
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering	\$2,158,020		\$149,022					
Project Cost: Construction					\$2,340,079	\$2,000,000	\$10,000,000	
Project Cost: ROW								
Total Program Cost	\$2,158,020	\$0	\$149,022	\$0	\$2,340,079	\$2,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010, FY2012 and FY2014	\$4,647,121
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$2,000,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2016	\$10,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$16,647,121

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: US 377 North (Pilot Point) Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,384,718	\$2,384,718	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,494,615	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 455 to Denton/Grayson County Line
 DESCRIPTION: Roadway improvements at various locations with limits.
 LENGTH: 3.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 7,900 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 10,074 - 25,071 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 US 377 - Roadway Improvements has an additional \$9,284,869 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Plans, Specs and Engineering				\$423,397				
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Advanced Planning/ROW				\$1,071,218				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,494,615	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$890,103
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$1,494,615
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,384,718

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Loop 288 Northwest Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$5,178,594	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,178,594	\$3,000,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to S 380
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane rural roadway on new alignment.
 LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average NEB: 5,614 - 11,906; SWB: 5,633 - 11,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Loop 288 - NW has an additional \$20,714,373 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering						\$2,178,594	\$3,000,000	
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,178,594	\$3,000,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY2016	\$5,178,594
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,178,594

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: FM 720 North Widening Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$8,829,319	\$2,829,319	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,829,319	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: US 380 to Garza Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.
 LENGTH: 4.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 4,600 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 10,007 - 27,214 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 FM 720 North has an additional \$35,317,276 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction					\$1,829,319	\$6,000,000		
Project Cost: ROW			\$1,000,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,829,319	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012 and FY2014	\$2,829,319
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$6,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$8,829,319

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: FM 544 Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$6,276,525	\$6,276,525	\$447,118	\$0	\$2,507,327	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: FM 2281 to Josey Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section.
 LENGTH: 2.19 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 10,300 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 32,372 - 35,835 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 FM 544 has an additional \$25,106,099 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering/ROW (10%)	\$447,118							
Project Cost: Construction			\$2,507,327	\$2,500,000				
Total Program Cost	\$447,118	\$0	\$2,507,327	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$822,080
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$447,118
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$2,507,327
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$2,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,276,525

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Various Projects - ROW Participation Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$570,000	\$570,000	\$642	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Provide County percentage of ROW participation on various roadways.
 LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: ROW	\$642							
Total Program Cost	\$642	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$569,358
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$642
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$570,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #1



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Dallas North Tollway Extension Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$20,000,000	\$9,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$4,600,000	\$3,500,000	\$5,400,000	\$5,000,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 428 to Denton Grayson County Line
 DESCRIPTION: Construct frontage road on a portion of the extension to the Dallas North Tollway
 LENGTH: 7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 1,831 - 7,308; SB: 1,588 - 7,529 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering			\$1,500,000	\$1,600,000				
Project Cost: ROW				\$3,000,000				
Project Cost: Construction					\$3,500,000	\$5,400,000	\$5,000,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$4,600,000	\$3,500,000	\$5,400,000	\$5,000,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012, FY2013 and FY2014	\$9,600,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY2016	\$10,400,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$20,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,833,530	\$2,833,530	\$545,416	\$0	\$2,288,114	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380
 DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban facility.
 LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Mayhill Road has an additional \$45,336,453 in approved RTR approved funds committed to this project.
 The City of Denton has committed \$5,667,057 to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$545,416		\$2,288,114					
Total Program Cost	\$545,416	\$0	\$2,288,114	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$545,416
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$2,288,114
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: FM 455 Widening Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$4,095,719	\$2,381,272	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,714,447	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Metz Rd. to Marion Road
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane urban roadway and add turn lanes at IH 35.
 LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 7,300 - 10,000 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 13,200 - 18,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction					\$1,000,000	\$1,714,447		
Project Cost: ROW					\$500,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,714,447	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009 and FY2014	\$2,381,272
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$1,714,447
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,095,719

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: _____ n/a
 Project Title: Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment Dept. Priority # _____ n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010-2019							
		FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Woodlake Parkway to intersection of Witt Rd. and East Eldorado Parkway.
 DESCRIPTION: Realign Woodlake Parkway so that it aligns with Witt Road at its intersection with East Eldorado Parkway, creating a continuous flow of traffic.
 LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Little Elm has \$600,000 committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$600,000							
Total Program Cost	\$600,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$600,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$600,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Lakeview Drive Improvements Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Howard Lane to Main Street
 DESCRIPTION: Widen and improve existing substandard 2-lane roadway as an urban roadway
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,369 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$2,000,000							
Total Program Cost	\$2,000,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2016 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Church Street Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E Frontage Road to Main Street
 DESCRIPTION: Improve and realign Church Street with Main Street
 LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average
 Projected 2030 traffic average

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 An RTR approved project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA							\$700,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2016	\$700,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$700,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Stonebrook Parkway Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,338,338	\$3,338,338	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 423 to Teel Parkway
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment.
 LENGTH: 1.45 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 7,832 - 8,463 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Frisco has an additional \$4,080,000 committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$750,000							
Total Program Cost	\$750,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$2,588,338
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$750,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,338,338

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will rebuild Parkridge from FM 2181 South toward Turbeville road approx. 3,000 l.f. Point Vista Rd. will be extended from the existing terminus to intersect with Parkridge approx. 4,000 l.f.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility. The cities of Hickory Creek and Corinth are very interested in making this project work for the betterment of both.

History and Current Status

Funds Reallocated from Hames Road Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,750,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,750,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$1,750,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,750,000

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 1/11/2010

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Cowling Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Deer Run Road south to Cowling Road Bridge.
 DESCRIPTION: Rebuild gravel/chip seal road to asphalt paving with storm drainage
 LENGTH: approx. 3,655 l.f.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds Reallocated from Hames Road which was included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$250,000							
Total Program Cost	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Stonebrook Parkway)	\$250,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$250,000

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/089

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2019

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Main Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Park Avenue to Eldorado Parkway
 DESCRIPTION: Realignment of Main Street at Eldorado Parkway in order to create a four lane intersection.
 LENGTH: 0.53 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,800 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Little Elm has \$1,500,000 in funds committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
Project Cost: Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
Project Cost: ICA	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2012 (Transferred from Discretionary Funds)	\$1,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: FM2181 Reconstruction and Widening Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

Additional engineering services were needed in order to provide additional construction phase services to the original contract with Huitt-Zollars, Inc. for the FM2181 Reconstruction and Widening Project located within Precinct #1.

Purpose and Need Including Efficiencies and Savings

Engineering services will provide additional construction phase services to the original contract for preparation of plans, specifications and estimates for the reconstruction and widening of FM2181 from Hickory Creek to IH-35E from a two-lane road to a six-lane highway.

History and Current Status

Funding will be transferred from the Precinct #1 Discretionary account to fund this contract amendment totaling \$50,000. The original contract was approved on January 21, 2003 by the Commissioners Court for a total of \$1,591,178 (funded with 1999 BSRP funds); Supplemental Agreement #1 in the amount of \$760,304 (funded with TRIP '04 funds) was approved on 12-20-11. Supplemental Agreement #2 in the amount of \$50,000 was approved on 8-12-14 by the Commissioners Court with funding to come from TRIP '08 Discretionary Funds bringing the total contract for this project to a total of \$2,401,437.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Engineering Services				\$50,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	\$0
				Budget Process - FY _____	\$0
				Capital Replacement Funds FY _____	\$0
				Tax Notes - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Appvd Bonds-FY 2013 (Transferred from Discretionary)	\$50,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$50,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Date: 9/15/2014

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge East, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: _____ Discretionary Funds - Pct #1 _____ Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$4,836,743	\$3,336,743	\$1,462,068	\$0	\$65,353	\$1,809,322	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances
 LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds have been reallocated from various widening projects including FM423/Gee Road, Fishtrap Road and FM1385. All of the individual projects were included in TRIP-08 Bond Program. This will create a discretionary fund for Precinct #1. This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,462,068		\$65,353	\$1,809,322		\$1,500,000	\$0	
Total Program Cost	\$1,462,068	\$0	\$65,353	\$1,809,322	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$1,462,068
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$65,353
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013 (Transferred from Other Projects)	\$1,809,322
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 (Trnsfrd From Other Projects)	\$1,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$4,836,743

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Navo Road Reconstruction Project - Little Elm Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will be funded through an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between Denton County, Texas and the Town of Little Elm, Texas for the Navo Road reconstruction and paving improvement project. The project is located entirely within the Town of Little Elm, Texas. The Town will provide for all design, right of way acquisition, utility relocations and construction which may be required to complete the project.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This agreement will provide for the reconstruction and paving associated with improvements to Navo Road for a distance of 2000 linear feet from south of US 380 to the intersection of Villa Paloma Boulevard, located within the municipal limits of the Town. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,507,385.79 with the County agreeing to contribute \$600,000 toward satisfactory completion of the project.

History and Current Status

Funding will be transferred from the 2013 PI Bond-TRIP '08 Roads - Precinct #1 Discretionary account to fund this interlocal cooperation agreement totaling \$600,000. The agreement was approved on November 4, 2014 by the Commissioners Court.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$600,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$1,117,000	Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013 (Transferred from Pct. #1 Discretionary Funds)	\$600,000
Total Cost			\$1,117,000	Funding Requirements	\$600,000

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 10/12/2014

GL Department Name: _____ Commissioner, Pct. #1 _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Witt Road Bridge Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,117,000	\$1,117,000	\$1,117,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: On Witt Road approximately 0.25 miles north of King Road at Cottonwood Creek.
 DESCRIPTION: Replace bridge over Cottonwood Creek and elevate to 100 year flood plain elevation.
 LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 7,600 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 13,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 Witt Road Bridge has \$44,448,000 in RTR funds committed to this project
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,117,000							
Total Program Cost	\$1,117,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$1,117,000	Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	\$1,117,000
Total Cost			\$1,117,000	Funding Requirements	\$1,117,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Eldorado Parkway Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$9,800	\$9,800	\$9,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is for a comprehensive speed zone study for Eldorado Parkway from IH 35E to FM 720 (Sections 1, 2 and 3 of the Lewisville Lake Corridor Project).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This study will help to document existing posted speed and zone lengths, signage, intersecting streets, driveways, adjacent land uses, roadway width and lane designations, significant roadway curvature, line of sight constraints, crash data and other pertinent features, including a strip map of existing conditions which will insure the continued work on the project.

History and Current Status

The study was conducted by Freeze Nichols. North Texas Tollway Authority has adopted the recommended speed limits on the bridge and Lake Dallas has adopted the recommended limits on their part of El Dorado. Little Elm will soon approve the new speed limits in their town. Denton County Commissioner's Court will soon consider the proposed speed limits on the county portion of Little Elm.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Traffic Study	\$9,800							
Engineering and Survey								
Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$9,800	\$0						
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$9,800	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Discretionary Funds)	\$9,800
Total Cost			\$9,800	Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$9,800

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Belz Road Extension Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$86,300	\$86,300	\$86,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is to fund engineering for the Belz Road Extension which the City of Sanger, Texas is planning to construct in partnership with the County for the purpose of initiating light industrial growth and development.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

A Belz Road extension would provide for approximately 3200 l.f. of additional roadway to better facilitate traffic flow, increase safety, and enhance economic development of the surrounding area in Denton County.

History and Current Status

Belz Road Extension is currently in its early design phase with the City of Sanger Public Works Department. Denton County is providing funding for the engineering on this project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Traffic Study								
Engineering and Survey	\$86,300							
Construction								
Total Program Cost	\$86,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$86,300	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from King Road)	\$86,300
Total Cost			\$86,300	Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$86,300

Completed by: John Safranek Date: 31-Jan-13

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: US 380 Corridor Study Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$325,000	\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Denton/Collin County Line to Loop 288 East
 DESCRIPTION: Engineering/feasibility study to examine necessary issues to facilitate the widening of US 380
 LENGTH: 5.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 23,000 - 32,000 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 40,209 - 75,188 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering					\$325,000			
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed per ITS - paid w/TRIP '04 Funds in 2008				Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Sale of Property - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$325,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$325,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #2



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Midway Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,450,000	\$3,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Huffines Boulevard to FM 544
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section
 LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,850 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 5,275 - 6,731 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$3,450,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$3,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$3,450,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,450,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,400,000	\$3,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 Business to Corporate Drive
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section
 LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 3,400 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,547 - 7,834 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA					\$3,400,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$3,400,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,400,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,635,657	\$3,635,657	\$0	\$0	\$3,635,657	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge to FM 2181 and GCSF Rail Line
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway and grade separation at rail line.
 LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 6,848 - 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Corporate Drive has an additional \$29,085,253 in RTR funds committed to project.
 The City of Lewisville has \$3,635,657 committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$3,635,657					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$3,635,657	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$3,635,657
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,635,657

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: North Colony Boulevard Widening Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,480,218	\$1,480,218	\$980,218	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Curry Drive to Paige Road
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane existing roadway to a 6-lane divided urban cross section
 LENGTH: 1.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 12,000 - 13,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 17,900 - 19,900 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 North Colony Boulevard has an additional \$5,920,868 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$980,218							
Total Program Cost	\$980,218	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$500,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$980,218
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,480,218

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Plano Parkway Widening-The Colony Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,451,075	\$1,451,075	\$260,000	\$0	\$1,191,075	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 to 0.4 miles south of Windhaven Parkway
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility
 LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 15,850 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 30,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Plano Parkway Widening has an additional \$5,804,298 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$260,000		\$1,191,075					
Total Program Cost	\$260,000	\$0	\$1,191,075	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$260,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$1,191,075
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,451,075

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Memorial Drive Widening Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$7,107,987	\$7,107,987	\$307,987	\$0	\$2,300,000	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Standridge to Paige Road
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility
 LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 7,759 - 26,199 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$307,987		\$2,300,000	\$4,500,000				
Total Program Cost	\$307,987	\$0	\$2,300,000	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$307,987
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$2,300,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$4,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$7,107,987

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Freeman Archer Loop Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$692,013	\$692,013	\$498,199	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From North Colony Blvd. to FM 423
 DESCRIPTION: ROW acquisition on street replacement project necessitate by the widening of FM 423
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$498,199							
Total Program Cost	\$498,199	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$193,814
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$498,199
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$692,013

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Frankford Road Reconstruction / Plano Parkway Widening Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$5,820,000	\$5,820,000	\$5,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Josey Lane to Standridge Drive / From FM 544 to North city limits south of Windhaven
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 6-lane roadway to address flooding issues / Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane urban facility
 LENGTH: 1.5 miles / 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility / Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 20,350 cars per day / Current traffic average 9,050 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 28,883 - 33,502 cars per day / Projected 2030 traffic average 24,589 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$5,820,000							
Total Program Cost	\$5,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$5,820,000
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,820,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: _____ Discretionary Funds - Pct. #2 _____ Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,525,000	\$2,525,000	\$744,782	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$780,218	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Used to cover any project shortfall and to address unforeseen safety issues
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Unallocated	\$744,782			\$1,000,000	\$780,218			
Total Program Cost	\$744,782	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$780,218	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$744,782
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$1,000,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$780,218
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,525,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Vintage Boulevard - Phase I Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to Bonnie Brae
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on existing and new alignment
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 12,152 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Denton has \$1,750,000 committed to this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$1,750,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$1,750,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,750,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Vintage Boulevard Phase II Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Bonnie Brae to US 377
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
 LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 10,057 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$2,000,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____		
				Budget Process - FY _____		
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____		
				Sale of Property - FY _____		
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013		\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements		\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #3



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: IH 35E Corridor Aesthetics Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH-121 Bypass to Lake Lewisville
 DESCRIPTION: Aesthetic signature treatments on IH-35E corridor through the incorporation of enhanced design elements within the City of Lewisville
 LENGTH: Various Locations within section

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Lewisville will contribute \$1,000,000 towards the funding of this project.
 Corporate Drive has an additional \$11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$2,000,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$3,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,458,534	\$1,458,534	\$1,458,534	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Waters Ridge to east of Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway
 LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 Corporate Drive has an additional \$11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction	\$1,458,534							
Total Program Cost	\$1,458,534	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,458,534
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,458,534

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Duncan Lane - East Widening Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks Road
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane divided roadway with an urban cross-section
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 11,278 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$2,000,000							
Total Program Cost	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Purnell Street West Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,355,000	\$1,355,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,355,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Surf Street to IH 35E
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct substandard 2-lane roadway to improved 2-lane/4-lane urban cross-section
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 2,300 cars per day
 Project 2030 traffic average 3,400 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Lewisville will contribute \$1,355,00 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$1,355,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,355,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$1,355,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,355,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: KirkPatrick Road Extension Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,475,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,475,000	\$1,000,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From current terminus south of FM 1171 to current terminus west of Garden Ridge
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
 LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,618 - 14,763 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Flower Mound will contribute \$3,475,000 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA						\$2,475,000	\$1,000,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,475,000	\$1,000,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY2016	\$3,475,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,475,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 3 Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$2,000,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 3
 DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Project Cost: ICA						\$500,000	\$2,000,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$2,000,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY2016	\$2,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: _____ Discretionary Funds - Pct. #3 _____ Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$217,732	\$217,732	\$67,732	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances
 LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Project Cost: ICA	\$67,732				\$150,000			
Total Program Cost	\$67,732	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$700,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$1,000,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$3,000,000
				Transferred Out to Other Projects	-\$4,482,268
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$217,732

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Special Projects-Main St-Lake Dallas & Hickory Creek Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The purpose of this project is to provide a 4" HMA reconstruction of Main Street for a distance of 2200 feet going east from Lake Dallas Elementary School to the municipal limits of the City, located within the municipal limits of the City of Lake Dallas. The City agrees to provide all necessary design, right of way acquisition, utility relocation, construction and construction management required for satisfactory completion of the project. In addition, the City will provide all inspections of the project. A separate interlocal agreement for Main Street in Hickory Creek will provide for design engineering, contract documents, construction administration and pavement improvements to a section of Main Street beginning at the municipal limits of the Town for a distance of 3,100 feet.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from Pct #3 Discretionary Funds.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Project Cost: ICA			\$300,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012 (Transferred from Discretionary-Pct#3)	\$300,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$300,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 3/8/2013

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Denton County Thoroughfare Plan Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

The main purpose of this planning effort is to develop a thoroughfare plan for Denton County that will be coordinated with other locally adopted planning documents in Denton and adjacent Counties and that will also be reflected in the most current NCTCOG Regional Thoroughfare Plan. This plan will identify current deficiencies in the existing thoroughfare network and guide the future development of a comprehensive countywide thoroughfare system. Since the thoroughfare plan guides the preservation of rights-of-way needed for future development of long-range transportation improvements, it has far-reaching implications on the growth and development of urban and rural areas. The total project cost is \$100,000 with \$25,000 coming from Pct. #3 Discretionary Funds in 2008 bonds as well as \$25,000 from FY2014 Road and Bridge Pct #4 regular budget and \$50,000 from 2004 bonds from Pct #1 that are not tracked in our Capital Improvement Plan.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This contract will provide for the following: project coordination and management, thoroughfare plan goals and objectives, existing baseline traffic conditions, network modeling analysis, thoroughfare plan needs and issues, thoroughfare planning and recommendations, and documentation and presentation.

History and Current Status

The County approved the company as the most qualified firm for the development of the Denton County Thoroughfare Plan under Court Order Number 14-0037.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering	\$25,000							
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Project Cost: ICA								
Total Program Cost	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (Transferred from Discretionary-Pct#3)	\$25,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$25,000

Completed by: Bobbie Mitchell, Commissioner Pct #2 Date: 9/22/2014

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Chinn Chapel Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$7,336	\$0	\$2,983,654	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From South Town Limits to Orchid Hill Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway
 LENGTH: 2.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,375 - 2,775 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,025 - 4,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$7,336		\$2,983,654					
Total Program Cost	\$7,336	\$0	\$2,983,654	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$3,709,010
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$7,336
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$2,983,654
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$6,700,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Lake Lakeview Drive Improvement Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$250,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Howard Lane to Main Street
 DESCRIPTION: Widen and improve existing substandard 2-lane roadway as an urban roadway
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,369 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
 This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$250,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY _____	\$0
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012 (Transferred from Pct. #3 Discretionary Funds)	\$250,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3)

Date: 9/17/2014

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Main Street Project - Hickory Creek Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,900,000	\$1,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$450,000	\$1,000,000	\$450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Lake Dallas Drive to Corps Park Entrance
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct Main Street as two-lane concrete roadway within Town of Hickory Creek and City of Lake Dallas
 LENGTH: 1.4 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$450,000	\$1,000,000	\$450,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$450,000	\$1,000,000	\$450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$450,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$1,000,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$450,000
				(All funds transferred from Pct. #3 Discretionary Funds)	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,900,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 10/1/2014

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Point Vista Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Ronald Reagan Avenue to Parkridge Road
 DESCRIPTION: Extend road from Ronald Reagan Avenue to Parkridge Road as a three-lane undivided concrete roadway
 LENGTH: 0.78 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA					\$2,400,000			
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	\$0
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014 (Transferred from Pct. #3 Discretionary Funds)	\$2,400,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,400,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 10/1/2014

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Garden Ridge Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,450,000	\$2,450,000	\$714,000	\$0	\$1,736,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected traffic average 26,942 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Flower Mound will contribute \$2,450,000 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$714,000		\$1,736,000					
Total Program Cost	\$714,000	\$0	\$1,736,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$2,450,000	Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$714,000 \$1,736,000
Total Cost			\$2,450,000	Funding Requirements	\$2,450,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Highland Village Road Bridge Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,617,268	\$1,617,268	\$1,617,268	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Sellmeyer Lane to Chisolm Trail
 DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitate existing 2-lane roadway to an urban cross-section, adding bridge, drainage, and retaining walls
 LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 4,875 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 7,200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,617,268							
Total Program Cost	\$1,617,268	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$1,617,268	Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Sale of Property - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,617,268
Total Cost			\$1,617,268	Funding Requirements	\$1,617,268

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #4



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,833,530	\$2,833,530	\$0	\$0	\$2,833,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380
 DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to 4-lane divided urban cross section
 LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Denton will contribute \$5,667,057 towards the funding of this project.
 Mayhill Road has an additional \$45,336,453 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$2,833,530					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$2,833,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$2,833,530
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Bonnie Brae Widening Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to Vintage Rd
 DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban cross section
 LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 225 - 8,275 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,800 - 13,700 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The City of Denton will contribute \$5,768,919 towards the funding of this project.
 Bonnie Brae Widening has an additional \$46,151,351 in RTR funds committed to project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$2,000,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$2,000,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Corral City Drive to IH-35W Northbound Frontage Rd
 DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to provide maximum turn lanes and storage allowed by existing bridge over FM 407 and construction of continuous turn lane on FM 407 from IH 35W to Corral City Drive
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 4,500 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 17,056 - 27618 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: LPA	\$750,000							
Total Program Cost	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$750,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$750,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Tim Donald Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eakin Cemetery Road to FM 1384
 DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway
 LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Material						\$250,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$250,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Dale Earnhardt Way - South Extension Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$1,300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to SH 114 (at Cleveland Gibbs Road)
 DESCRIPTION: Extend Dale Earnhardt as a 4-lane divided roadway with urban cross section from its current terminus at IH 35W to SH 114 at Cleveland Gibbs Road
 LENGTH: 1.3 miles with some On-system Impact

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 12,735 - 20,445 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$200,000	\$1,300,000				
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$1,300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$200,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$1,300,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Indian Creek Drive Project (Trophy Club) Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project covers surveying, engineering, and reconstruction of Indian Creek Drive from Creekmere Drive to Skyline Drive with new reinforced concrete paving, subgrade stabilization, drainage, and median improvements.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$300,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012 (Transferred from Trophy Club Loop)	\$300,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$300,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a
 Project Title: IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750,000	\$1,750,000	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Interchange
 DESCRIPTION: Construct critical Interchange for regional mobility and economic development in both Flower Mound and Northlake
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Flower Mound will contribute \$2,500,000 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA						\$750,000	\$1,750,000	
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750,000	\$1,750,000	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015 and FY2016	\$2,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Bridge over Graham Branch
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 6-lane bridge at Graham Creek for Proposed Denton Creek Spine Road
 LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Flower Mound will contribute \$500,000 towards the funding of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA						\$500,000		
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015	\$500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Emergency Service Road - North and South Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$538,500	\$538,500	\$538,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of Proposed South Emergency Road to Gulf Street; From Bishop Park Driveway at FM156 to east of bridge over creek
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane asphalt (flex-base) emergency response road on east side of BNSF rail line
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles; .4 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$538,500							
Total Program Cost	\$538,500	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$538,500
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$538,500

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: George Owens Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From US 380 to January Lane
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway
 LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 350 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,158 - 5,244 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Materials	\$100,000							
Total Program Cost	\$100,000	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$100,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$100,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Robson Ranch Road Extension (Phase III) Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,820,000	\$1,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of improved section of Crawford/Robson Ranch Road approximately 0.25 miles west of Fraught Road to Strader Road
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane gravel road to 2-lane rural concrete roadway
 LENGTH: 1.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Projected 2030 traffic average 15,205 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction			\$1,820,000					
Project Cost: R/B Materials								
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,820,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$1,820,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$1,820,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Old Justin Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$573,800	\$573,800	\$0	\$0	\$573,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to US 377
 DESCRIPTION: Widen and reconstruct 24-foot roadway to 26-foot roadway with intersection improvements
 LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 1,750 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 3,325 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Town of Argyle will contribute necessary ROW and Engineering towards the completion of this project, estimated at approximately \$91,000.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$573,800					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$573,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$573,800
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$573,800

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Country Club Road North and South Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$7,037,965	\$7,037,965	\$3,156,507	\$0	\$3,050,400	\$831,058	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eastern Limits of Argyle to FM1830; From US 377 to Argyle City Limits
 DESCRIPTION: Widen existing asphalt road to a 26-foot asphalt roadway
 LENGTH: 1.7 miles; 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 2,750 cars per day; 2150 per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 4,156 cars per day; 9,314 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$3,156,507		\$3,050,400	\$831,058				
Total Program Cost	\$3,156,507	\$0	\$3,050,400	\$831,058	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$3,156,507
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$3,050,400
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$831,058
				(Transferred \$3,881,458 from Miscellaneous Projects)	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$7,037,965

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: SH 114 ROW Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Wise County Line to IH 35W
 DESCRIPTION: Denton County's ten-percent ROW participation
 LENGTH: 7.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 20,000 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 46,600 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 TxDOT will cover 90% of the cost of this ROW estimated to be \$47,700,000.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: LPA	\$1,500,000				\$1,500,000			
Total Program Cost	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,500,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$1,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$3,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: County Roads: Gravel to Asphalt Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$5,250,000	\$5,250,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Upgrading gravel roads to asphalt as needed
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program and funds will be allocated to a specific project as it is approved.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Gravel to Asphalt								
Project Cost: Smith-Schluter Road								
Miscellaneous Projects								
Project Cost: ICA			\$1,750,000		\$3,500,000			
Total Available Funds	\$0	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$1,750,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$3,500,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$5,250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 4 Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$315,021	\$315,021	\$0	\$0	\$315,021	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 4
 DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$315,021					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$315,021	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$315,021
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$315,021

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct #4 Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,259,701	\$2,259,701	\$189,429	\$0	\$850,000	\$200,000	\$1,020,272	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
 DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfalls in Bond Projects and to provide the County with Flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances
 LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Unallocated Funds	\$189,429		\$850,000	\$200,000	\$1,020,272			
Project Cost: Reallocated to Specific Projects								
Project Cost: ICA								
Total Program Cost	\$189,429	\$0	\$850,000	\$200,000	\$1,020,272	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$189,429
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$850,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2013	\$200,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2014	\$1,020,272
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$2,259,701

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Bicycle Roadway Accommodations Project Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes funding for the construction of certain bicycle roadway accommodations within the street or roadways located entirely within the City of Denton. The project consists of engineering and construction of striping, signage and other improvements to city streets to establish two-way bicycle travel lanes from the Denton County Transportation Authority station west to the University of North Texas campus, which may affect Sycamore Street, Industrial Street and/or Mulberry Street at the discretion of the city.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The purpose of this project is to improve the accommodation of alternative modes of transportation on the roadway system in order to improve safe travel on an improved roadway. This project has an estimated total cost of \$100,000 and Denton County will provide 50% of the funding for the project and the City of Denton will contribute the remaining 50%.

History and Current Status

An interlocal contract with the City of Denton was approved on January 10, 2012 for this project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								\$0
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY 2009	\$50,000
Total Cost			\$0	Funding Requirements	\$50,000

Completed by: Donna Stewart Date: 10-Jan-12

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Precinct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Trophy Club Loop Road Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,700,000	\$1,700,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Trophy Club Road just east of water treatment plant to Indian Creek Drive
 DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway, primarily on new alignment
 LENGTH: 1.25 - 2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			\$1,700,000					
Total Program Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities **Suggested Method of Financing**

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$1,700,000	Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Sale of Property - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$1,700,000
Total Cost			\$1,700,000	Funding Requirements	\$1,700,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: FM 1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$618,172	\$618,172	\$618,172	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From approximately 1,100 ft west of Thoroughbred Dr and 1,100 ft east of Thoroughbred Dr
 DESCRIPTION: Widen FM 1173 to add deceleration and turn lanes at its intersection with Thoroughbred Drive
 LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 10,187 cars per day
 Projected Traffic average 21,200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 The Krum Independent School District has committed \$200,000 towards the completion of this project.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Local Proj Advcd Fndg Agmt	\$618,172							
Total Program Cost	\$618,172	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$618,172	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Funds Received from City of Krum for project FY2010	\$200,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$418,172
				Voter Approved Bonds FY _____	
Total Cost			\$618,172	Funding Requirements	\$618,172

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From E. James south to approximately 150 feet west of Frederick St.
 DESCRIPTION: Road-base improvements and asphaltic overlay on existing 2-lane
 LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 125 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Materials	\$250,000							
Total Program Cost	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$250,000	Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Sale of Property - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$250,000
Total Cost			\$250,000	Funding Requirements	\$250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Walnut Street (Roanoke) Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$1,725,000	\$1,725,000	\$225,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Byron Nelson Blvd. (Business 114) to just south of Lamar Street
 DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway to 2-lane urban roadway
 LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
 Current traffic average 900 cars per day
 Projected 2030 traffic average 2,650 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$225,000		\$1,500,000					
Total Program Cost	\$225,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$1,725,000	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$225,000
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2012	\$1,500,000
Total Cost			\$1,725,000	Funding Requirements	\$1,725,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Schooling Road Improvements Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$875,000	\$875,000	\$875,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Marshall Creek Road to Northwest Parkway
 DESCRIPTION: Upgrade (Concrete paving with open bar ditch and widen) existing 2-lane road to accommodate higher volume of traffic
 LENGTH: 0.55 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$875,000							
Total Program Cost	\$875,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$875,000	Fund Balance - FY _____ Budget Process - FY _____ Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____ Sale of Property - FY _____ Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$875,000
Total Cost			\$875,000	Funding Requirements	\$875,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-19

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a
 Project Title: Simmons Road Widening and Improvements Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
\$2,277,763	\$2,277,763	\$1,974,854	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 407 to Kings Road East
 DESCRIPTION: Widen narrow 2-lane asphalt road to a 33-foot wide concrete road with open ditch drainage
 LENGTH: 1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
 This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017-19
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	\$1,974,854							
Total Program Cost	\$1,974,854	\$0						

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities

Suggested Method of Financing

Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
Project Completed			\$2,277,763	Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	\$302,909
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	\$1,974,854
Total Cost			\$2,277,763	Funding Requirements	\$2,277,763

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4)

Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____